

# 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试 真题汇编及全真模拟



本书编写组 编



2016年全国各类成人高考专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析	(共12页)
2015 年全国各类成人高考专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析	(共12页)
2014 年全国各类成人高考专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析	(共12页)
2013 年全国各类成人高考专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析	(共12页)



(共8〕	全国各类成人高考专升本英语全真模拟(一)
(共8〕	全国各类成人高考专升本英语全真模拟(二)
	全国各类成人高考专升本英语全真模拟(三)
(共8頁	全国各类成人高考专升本英语全真模拟(四)

考前专家押题

全国各类成人高考专升本英语考前押题(一)	•••••	(共8页)
全国各类成人高考专升本英语考前押题(二)		(共8页)

# 参考答案解析

参考答案及解析 …………………………………………………………(共20页)

增值服务

日间中国言实出版社

常考、易考点手册 ………………………………………………………(另分册)

前 言

在竞争日趋激烈的现代社会,知识成为制胜的重要筹码,莘莘学子深感提升自身素质、增加知识储备的重要性,纷纷踏上通往象牙宝塔的梦想之路,而成人高考则为寻梦者提供了一条绿色通道。为帮助参加全国成人高考的广大考生系统掌握知识,顺利通过考试,我们特组织编写了这套《全国各类成人高等学校招生考试真题汇编及全真模拟》。

本套试卷具有以下特点:

第一考纲 本套试卷严格依据最新复习考试大纲编写。全真模拟试题题型、题量、分值及 难易程度与考纲要求和最新真题保持高度一致,考点覆盖全面,答案解析准确,内容与成考第 一信息同步。

汇编历年 国家教育部每年所命的考题都是经过专家仔细论证、推敲出来的,并能精确地 反映当年的命题标准、方向。把几年的考题汇总在一起研究能更准确地把握真题规律,更有针 对性地进行练习,从而提高考试过关率。本套试卷将最新历年真题汇编整理,并对历年真题进 行了细致的剖析,相信考生在历年真题的帮助下,一定能够有所受益。

名家编写 本套试卷的参编人员均是副教授以上职称的高校一线教师,其中包括北京大学、中国人民大学、北京师范大学的教授、副教授。他们精于学科内容,教学经验丰富,能准确 地把握成考规律,从而引导考生进行有目的性的复习备考,达到事半功倍的效果。

全面剖析 根据成人高考考生学习的特点,在编写本套试卷时,我们多角度、全方位地对 大部分习题进行了详尽的点拨,有利于帮助考生掌握考点,攻破难点。举一反三式的编写模式 使考生在做题过程中,能深刻理解和记忆重点、难点、常考点,从而全面高效地帮助考生通过 考试。

本套试卷的编写融入了广大高校一线教师对成人高考教育的经验总结,以及他们的汗水 和心血。在此,我们向他们表示衷心的感谢!

由于编写时间仓促,不足之处在所难免,在此就教大方,敬请斧正。最后,预祝广大考生早 日实现求学梦想。

如有与本书相关的问题或建议,欢迎您致电 4006597013,我们将以更加优质、快捷的方式 为您提供全方位、多层次的服务。

# 图书在版编目(CIP)数据

英语 / 本书编写组编. 一北京:中国言实出版社,2012.1 (2017.1 重印)

(全国各类成人高等学校招生考试真题汇编及全真模拟) 专科起点升本科 ISBN 978-7-80250-754-8

I.①英… Ⅱ.①英… Ⅲ.①英语—成人高等教育— 习题集—升学参考资料 Ⅳ.①H319.6

# 中国版本图书馆 CIP 数据核字(2011)第 281497 号

责任编辑: 邓见柏 责任校对: 李 琳 封面设计: 天 一

出版	发行	中国言实出版社
		地 址:北京市朝阳区北苑路 180 号加利大厦 5 号楼 105 室
		邮 编:100101
		编辑部:北京市海淀区北太平庄路甲1号
		邮 编: 100088
		电 话: 64924853(总编室) 64924716(发行部)
		网 址: www.zgyscbs.cn
		E - mail: zgyscbs@263.net
经	销	新华书店
бD	刷	郑州宏达印务有限公司
版次		2012年1月第1版 2017年1月第6次印刷
规 格		787 毫米×1092 毫米 1/16 61.5 印张
字 数		1574千字
定 价		180.00元(全9册) ISBN 978-7-80250-754-8



• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
8. If you stayed at home, this would	d never have happened.
A. have	B. had
C. will have	D. would have
9How much did this set of furniture cos	it?
—I forgot	· ·
A. how much it costs	B. how much did it cost
C. how much it cost	D. how much does it cost
10. We had a long way to go so we decided	toearly.
A. set on	B. put on
C. set off	D. put off
11 it is not his responsibility to do	that, he said he would help.
A. Although	B. As
C. Since	D. Unless
12. One of the strongest hurricanes	was the Florida Keys Storm of 1935, during which 500
people were killed.	
A. to record	B. recorded
C. recording	D. being recorded
13. Ms. Jolie is beautiful and very	talented, and in control of her own career.
A. basically	B. remarkably
C. perfectly	D. actively
14. When John left the office, Amy	_at her desk.
A. is still working	B. has still worked
C. had still worked	D. was still working
15. You should learn through failures. Why	y don't you your plan or try a new approach?
A. adjust	B. repeat
C. accept	D. refuse
16. The carpet has so many stains on it that	t it needs
A. replace	B. to replace
C. being replaced	D. to be replaced
17. I sent him the package yesterday. He_	it by now.
A. might have received	B. received
C. will receive	D. receives
18. Is this the factory you visited the	· · ·
A. what	B. where
C. that	D. when
19. To make the fish nice, she put	in some sugar and wine vinegar.
A. taste	B. to taste
C. tasted	D. tasting
20. My daughter runs faster than in	her class. She runs the fastest.
A. a boy	B. any boy
C. some boys	D. most boys
	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 2 页 (共12 页)

.

得 分 评卷人

III. Cloze (30 points)

Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

Insomnia, or "poor sleep", can have bad effects on a person's health and general well-being. It can <u>21</u> on both our physical and mental health and can lead to other health <u>22</u>.

Insomnia can be traced to many different reasons, but what is <u>23</u> to many sufferers is their inability to relax fully and "switch the mind <u>24</u>".

Constant thoughts, <u>25</u> around and around in the mind, moving from one <u>26</u> to the next, prevent stillness and peace and <u>27</u> a sufferer extremely tired.

In order to treat insomnia <u>28</u>, it is first necessary to allow a sufferer to re-experience <u>29</u> real relaxation feels like. It's almost as though they've forgotten how to relax. Once this has been <u>30</u> by the brain, then fast and effective <u>31</u> can be made to re-educate the unconscious towards allowing the person to relax <u>32</u> and to allow a natural state of sleep to <u>33</u>.

Hypnotherapy (催眠疗法) is one of the fastest and most effective ways of <u>34</u> this goal for long-lasting results.

Sleeping pills, if used at all, should only be a short-term <u>35</u> as their effect is soon reduced and their side effects can be deep and far-reaching.

21. A. harm	B. affect	C. change	D. impact
22. A. demands	B. concerns	C. reasons	D. questions
23. A. interesting	B. same	C. common	D. alike
24. A. on	B. off	C. up	D. down
25. A. getting	B. taking	C. going	D. pulling
26. A. image	B. dream	C. concept	D. thought
27. A. cause	B. leave	C. disturb	D. lead
28. A. carefully	B. easily	C. effectively	D. finally
29. A. if	B. how	C. where	D. what
30. A. remembered	B. pulled	C. changed	D. printed
31. A. scales	B. steps	C. methods	D. techniques
32. A. fully	B. recently	C. silently	D. actively
33. A. appear	B. show	C. occur	D. realize
34. A. achieving	B. targeting	C. keeping	D. aiming
35. A. object	B. system	C. result	D. strategy

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 3 页 (共12 页)



IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions: There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

# Passage One

Alexia Sloane, a 10-year-old girl, lost her sight when she was two following a brain disease. But despite her disability she has excelled at languages and is already fluent in English, French, Spanish and Chinese—and is learning German.

Now she has experienced her dream job of working as an interpreter after East of England MEP (欧盟议员) Robert Sturdy invited her to the parliament building in Brussels, thus becoming the youngest interpreter to work at the European Parliament.

"She was given a special permit to get into the building, where there is usually a minimum age requirement of 14, and sat in a booth listening and interpreting," said her mother, Isabelle. "The other interpreters were amazed at how well she did as the debate was quite complicated and many of the words were rather technical."

Alexia has been tri-lingual since birth as her mother, a teacher, is half French and half Spanish, while her father, Richard, is English. She started talking and communicating in all three languages before she lost her sight but adapted quickly to her blindness. By the age of four, she was reading and writing in Braille (盲文). When she was six, Alexia began to learn Chinese. The girl is now learning German at school in Cambridge.

Alexia has been longing to be an interpreter since she was six and she chose to go to the European Parliament as her prize when she won a young achiever of the year award. She asked if she could shadow interpreters and Mr. Sturdy agreed to take her along as his guest.

Alexia worked with the head of interpreting and had a real taste of life in parliament. "It was fantastic and I'm absolutely determined now to become an interpreter," she said.

36. What does the passage tell about Alexia Sloane?

A. She is very proud of her parents.
B. She has learned five foreign languages.
C. She is a quick learner of languages.
D. She has difficulties with language learning.
37. Why did Alexia need special permission to enter the parliament building?
A. She was not in a state of good health.
B. She could not afford the admission fees.

C. She did not meet the age requirement.

D. She did not have an adult to accompany her.

38. What did Alexia want to do after she got the award?

A. To travel to other European countries.

B. To visit the European Parliament.

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第4页(共12页)

C. To apply for a position in the government. D. To study German at Cambridge University.

39. The tone of the passage can be best described as \_\_\_\_\_

A. critical C. understanding

线

夢

答

题

B. admiring D. doubtful

# Passage Two

Generations of Americans have been brought up to believe that a good breakfast is essential to one's life. Eating breakfast at the start of the day, we have been told, and told again, is as necessary as putting gasoline in the family car before starting a trip. But for many people, the thought of food as the first thing in the morning is never a pleasure. So despite all the efforts, they still take no breakfast.

Between 1977 and 1983, the latest year for which figures could be obtained, the number of people who didn't have breakfast increased by 33%—from 8.8 million to 11.7 million—according to the Chicago-based Market Research Corporation of America. For those who dislike eating breakfast, however, there is some good news.

Several studies in the last few years have shown that, for adults especially, there may be nothing wrong with omitting breakfast. "Going without breakfast does not affect work," said Arnold E. Bender, former professor of nutrition at Queen Elizabeth College in London, "<u>nor does giving people</u> <u>breakfast improve work.</u>" Scientific evidence linking breakfast to better health or better work is surprisingly inadequate (不充分的), and most of the recent work involves children, not adults. "The literature," says one researcher, Dr. Earnest Polite at the University of Texas, "is poor." 40. Which of these is mentioned in the second paragraph?

A. The number of the people who skip breakfast has increased.

B. Many people fill their cars with gasoline in the morning.

C. 8.8 million people got involved in a study on eating habits.

D. A company carried out a research in 1983.

41. Which is closest in meaning to the underlined part?

A. Having breakfast does not improve work, either.

B. Giving people breakfast improves work.

C. Going without breakfast can improve work, too.

D. Having breakfast does improve work.

42. What does the word "literature" in the last sentence refer to?

A. Modern American literature. B. Any printed materials.

C. Written works on a subject. D. Stories, poems and plays.

43. Which of the following statements best summarizes the writer's conclusion about the function of breakfast?

A. Omitting breakfast helps improve work.

B. Eating breakfast is absolutely necessary.

C. Scientists have produced sufficient evidence in support of breakfast.

D. There isn't strong evidence to prove that breakfast is a must.

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第5页(共12页)

**Passage Three** 

When you stretch out in the sun you can do one of the three things: you can use no sun tan oil, an ordinary sun tan oil; or *Bergasol*.

If you don't use any sun tan oil when you're in the sun, you will burn surprisingly quickly. If you use an ordinary sun tan oil, you will protect your skin to a lesser or greater degree. How much protection depends on the "protection-factor number" on the bottle. Some oils block out so many of the sun's rays and you can stay in the sun all day without burning—but you won't go very brown, either.

Bergasol will protect your skin like an ordinary sun tan oil. It also has a tan accelerator that speeds up the rate at which the sun activates the skin cells that produce melanin (黑色素). It is melanin that gives the skin its brown colour. Bergasol enables you to go brown faster, and as the days pass the difference will become more obvious.

Unfortunately, this special formulation isn't cheap to prepare. So *Bergasol* is rather more expensive than ordinary sun tan oil. However, the price looks more attractive as you do.

Bergasol

It makes you go brown faster

#### Protection

Many people imagine that "cover-up" means you don't get a tan. Nothing to show for your holiday.

Not so. With "cover-up", you can get brown if you want to. The point of "cover-up" is to protect your skin from the harmful rays of the sun which, according to the experts, make your skin look older.

That's what Solex Cover-up is all about—protection for your skin. It has a Sun Protection Factor 8, which makes it suitable for anyone. Find out how it works for you by consulting the Solex Sun Chart. On sale wherever Solex is.

With Solex Cover-up, you can tan as slowly as you like. As gently as you like. And with much less chance of peeling. Your tan will look better. Your skin will stay young longer.

Solex

Gentle tan...full protection

44. What can we learn from the second advertisement?

A. It is easy to get a suntan in summer.	B. Suntan is regarded as a sign of protection.
C. Sunlight could make one look older.	D. Everyone wants to get a suntan from holiday.
45. Why is Solex suitable for everyone?	
A. Its price is more attractive.	B. It can be used to relieve sunburn.
C. It can make the skin cells more active	.D. It has a mild protection factor.
46. Compared with Solex, Bergasol	
A. helps one go brown more quickly	B. better protects one's skin
C. is more competitive in price	D. is a better sun tan oil
47. What is the most attractive feature of Sol	ex Cover-up?
A. It helps one get a more beautiful tan.	
B. It is often on sale in supermarkets.	

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 6 页 (共12 页)

C. It blocks out more sun's rays than other oils.

D. It helps one tan gradually and gently.

# **Passage Four**

Ideas about polite behaviour differ from one culture to another. Some societies, such as America and Australia, for example, are mobile and very open. People here change jobs and move house quite often. As a result, they have a lot of relationships that often last only a short time, and they need to get to know people quickly. So it's normal to have friendly conversations with people that they have just met, and you can talk about things that other cultures would regard as personal.

On the other hand, there are more crowded and less mobile societies where long-term relationships are more important. A Malaysian or Mexican business person, for example, will want to get to know you very well before he or she feels happy to start business. But when you do get to know each other, the relationship becomes much deeper than it would in a mobile society.

To Americans, both Europeans and Asians seem cool and formal at first. On the other hand, as a passenger from a less mobile society puts it, it's no fun spending several hours next to a stranger who wants to tell you all about his or her life and asks you all sorts of questions that you don't want to answer.

Cross-cultural differences aren't just a problem for travelers, but also for people in daily life. Some societies have "universalist" cultures. These societies strongly respect rules, and they treat every person and situation in basically the same way. "Particularist" (强调特性的) societies also have rules, but they are less important than the society's unwritten ideas about what is right or wrong for a particular situation or a particular person. So the normal rules are changed to fit the needs of the situation or the importance of the person.

48. What can be learned from Paragraph 1?

A. People from a mobile society dislike talking about personal affairs.

B. Short-term relationships are common in a mobile society.

C. Americans tend to make more friends than people from other cultures.

D. It is difficult for Americans and Australians to communicate with strangers.

49. Who do Malaysians prefer to start business with according to the passage?

A. Those who talk a lot about themselves.

B. Those who they know well enough.

C. Those who enjoy talking with strangers.

D. Those who want to do business with them.

50. Which of the following is true about the rules in "particularist" societies?

A. They change to fit different situations. B. People respect and obey them completely.C. They don't exist.D. No one obeys them.

51. What is the main idea of this passage?

A. Polite behaviour varies with different cultures.

B. Less mobile societies have fewer rules.

C. People from mobile societies are more polite.

D. Cultural differences are important.

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第7页(共12页)

## **Passage Five**

Claude-Oscar Monet (1840 – 1926) was a French artist and a leading member of the Impressionist group of painters. Born in Paris, Monet spent his childhood in Le Havre. There he met a local artist, Eugène Boudin, who encouraged him to become a landscape painter.

In 1859, Monet went to Paris to study at the Académie Suisse. Between 1860 and 1862, Monet served in the army in Algeria (阿尔及利亚). He returned to Paris where he met most of the major artists of the era.

In 1870, Monet married Camille Doncieux. To escape the Franco-Prussian war, they moved to London. Back to France, they settled at Argenteuil, a boating centre on the Seine (塞纳河) which drew many other Impressionist painters. Working from nature was a particular symbol of the Impressionist movement, and one that Monet valued, reflecting in his paintings the ever-changing impact of light and weather conditions.

In 1872, he visited Le Havre where he painted "An Impression, Sunrise". When exhibited in 1874, part of its title was used by a critic to label the whole movement "Impressionism".

Monet's wife died in 1879, and he set up home with Alice Hoschedé, the wife of one of his most important sponsors. During the 1880s, Monet travelled through France painting a variety of landscapes. He gradually became better known and for the last 30 years of his life he was regarded as the greatest of the Impressionists.

From 1890 he began to paint a series (系列) of pictures of one subject, including "Haystacks" "Rouen Cathedral" and "Waterlilies". The latter were painted in the fine garden Monet created at his house at Giverny, where he lived from 1883 on. He painted them over and over again, most significantly in a series especially for a museum in Paris.

52. Monet was introduced to art \_\_\_\_\_.

	A. by an artist in his childhood	B. by his father in Le Havre				
	C. during his short stay in Algeria	D. during his visit to Paris	要			
53.	Which of the following is true according	to the passage?				
	A. Impressionism was born in London.					
	B. Monet was one of the sponsors of Impr	ressionism.	答			
	C. Argenteuil was the birthplace of many	impressionists.	1-1			
	D. Impressionist paintings are mainly base	ed on nature.				
54.	. What is said about the painting "An Impression, Sunrise"?					
	A. It established Monet's fame as an arti	st for the first time.	题			
	B. It invited a lot of strong criticism from	the public.				
	C. It was painted by Monet and Eugène I	Boudin.	★			
	D. It was the origin of the name "Impress	sionism".				
55.	What do we know about Monet's life sin	ce 1890?				
	A. He painted only for a museum in Paris	5.	★			
	B. He devoted himself to travelling overse	eas.				
	C. He was influenced by Alice in his pair	nting style.	$\star$			
	D. He focused on paintings of a particular	r theme.				

2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第8页(共12页)

得 分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversation (15 points)	参考答案及解析
rections Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.	I. Phonetics       14.【答案】D         1.【答案】D       【考情点拨】考查动词的时态。
following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.         A. I really loved it       B. That's all right         C. What did I say       D. I never want to watch any opera         E. I'm sorry       F. That's the problem         G. How can you say that       H. Do you want me to be honest         Lisa; Well, honey, how did you like the opera?         Ienry: <u>56</u> ?         Lisa; Of course.         Ienry: To tell the truth, I was bored to death. What a ridiculous art form! <u>57</u> .         Lisa; Hum! <u>58</u> ? It was beautiful. And you just saw one of my favourite operas.         Ienry: <u>59</u> , dear. I know you like opera, but it just isn't for me. I'd rather read a novel or watch a movie.         Lisa; But you don't know how to appreciate opera. <u>60</u> .         Ienry:OK, what you're saying may be true.         第 II 卷 (非选择题,共 25 分)	
<ul> <li>・参观时,要认真听讲并记录重要内容;</li> <li>・遵守参观规定,如:馆内不得喧哗、拍照,勿带食品饮料入馆;</li> <li>・下周五之前交一份参观报告。</li> </ul>	于,表示原因; unless 除非,表示转折。I. Cloze12.【答案】B【考情点拨】考查非谓语动词。【考情点拨】考查非谓语动词。【法情点拨】词义辨析题。【应试指导】句意:有记载的最强的飓风之一是【答案】D1935年的佛罗里达群岛风暴,此风暴造成500人【应试指导】此处表示"它能影响我们的身体和 心理健康"。harm 伤害; affect 影响,为及物动词, 后面可直接跟名词; change 改变; impact 影响,作 不及物动词时,可以加介词 on 再跟名词。故 说D。
	<ul> <li>13.【答案】B</li> <li>【考情点拨】考查副词词义辨析。</li> <li>【应试指导】句意:朱莉女士美丽出众,才华卓越, 而且执掌着自己的事业。basically 基本地; remarkably非常地,显著地; perfectly 完全地,完美地; actively积极地。</li> <li>22.【答案】B</li> <li>【考情点拨】词义辨析题。</li> <li>【逻试指导】demands 需求; reasons 原因。concerns 和 questions 都可以用来表示"问题", 但 concerns 一般表示关注的问题, questions 一般表示说话者 需要寻找答案的问题,它常与动词 ask 或answer连</li> </ul>

i (

.

3

用。health concerns 表示"健康问题",符合题意。 源于 Monet 的作品"An Impression, Sunrise",故选 D。 标; system 体系; result 结果。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 4 23.【答案】C IV. Reading Comprehension 【应试指导】由第二个广告的第三段第二句"It 55.【答案】D 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 36.【答案】C has a Sun Protection Factor 8, which makes it suit-【考情点拨】 推理判断题。 【应试指导】此处意为:失眠可以追溯到许多不同 考情点拨】推理判断题。 able for anyone,"可知. Solex 所含的保护成分使得 【应试指导】由最后一段第一句"From 1890 he \* 的原因,对许多患者来说共同的是他们不能完全 【应试指导】由第一段第二句可知, Alexia Sloane 它适合每个人使用,故选 D。 began to paint a series of pictures of one subject, including..."可知,1890年以后,Monet 开始画一个 放松。interesting 有趣的; same 同样的; common 普 擅长学习语言,她已经学习了英语、法语、西班牙 46.【答案】A 考情点拨】事实细节题。 遍的,共同的;alike 相像的。 语和汉语,现在正在学习德语。由此可知,B、D 两 主题的一系列图片,故选D。 【应试指导】由第一个广告的第三段最后一句 24.【答案】B 项都不正确。而且由第一段也可知,她只有10 V. Daily Conversation \* 考情点拨】固定搭配题。 岁,但已经掌握了四种语言,可见她在语言方面学 "Bergasol enables you to go brown faster ... "及最后 56.【答案】H 的宣传语"It makes you go brown faster"可知, Ber-【应试指导】此处表示"不能摆脱掉这种想法" 57.【答案】D 得很快,故选C。 gasol 可使人的皮肤迅速呈现棕色,故选A。 switch off 表示"关掉,失去兴趣",符合题意。 37.【答案】C 58.【答案】G \* 47.【答案】D 25.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 59.【答案】E 考情点拨】事实细节题。 考情点拨】固定搭配题。 【应试指导】由第三段第一句可知,进入议会大楼 60.【答案】F 【应试指导】由第二个广告的第四段第一、二句 VI. Writing 【应试指导】go around and around in the mind 表示 有年龄限制,最低要求年满14岁,而 Alexia Sloane '在脑海里翻来覆去"。 "With Solex Cover-up, you can tan as slowly as you 只有10岁,不符合年龄要求,所以她需要得到特 写作评分标准 密 like. As gently as you like. "可知, Solex Cover-up 吸 26.【答案】D 别的许可才进入议会大楼,故选C。 引人的地方在于它能帮助人逐渐并且温和地晒成 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 1. 评分原则: 38.【答案】B 棕色.故选 D。 【应试指导】由前文中的 constant thoughts 可知, 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 (1)本题总分为25分,分五档给分。 48.【答案】B 此处表示"从一个想法转移到下一个想法", 【应试指导】由第五段第一句"...she chose to go (2) 评分时, 先根据文章的内容和语言确定其所 考情点拨】事实细节题。 thought 意为"想法",符合题意。 属档次,然后根据该档次的具体要求给分。 to the European Parliament as her prize when she won 【应试指导】由第一段第三、四句"People here 27.【答案】B a young achiever of the year award. "可知,当 Alexia (3)纳入第五档次的作文应取得至少两位阅卷 change jobs ... they have a lot of relationships that 考情点拨】理解推断题。 Sloane 获奖后她想去参观欧洲议会,故选 B。 教师的认可。 often last only a short time ... "可知, 在流动性的社 【应试指导】此处表示"让患者非常疲惫","leave + (4)字数不足 100 或超出 120 的, 酌情扣 1 分~ 39.【答案】 B 会,人们之间短期关系的存在是很普遍的,故 2分。 宾语+形容词"表示"使……处于某种状态",符 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 选B。 合题意。 【应试指导】由第一段第二句中的"she has excelled (5)拼写与标点符号的准确性视其对表达的影 线 49.【答案】B 28.【答案】C 响程度予以评分。英、美式拼写均可。 at languages and is already fluent in English..."及下面 考情点拨】事实细节题。 考情点拨】词义辨析题。 (6)如书写较差,以至影响表达,将分数降低-段落的叙述可知,作者写这篇文章充满了赞赏之 【应试指导】由第二段第二句"A Malaysian or Mexican 【应试指导】此处表示"为了有效地治疗失眠症" 情,故选B。 个档次。 business person...he or she feels happy to start busieffectively 意为"有效地",符合题意。carefully 小心 40.【答案】A 2. 评分标准: ness."可知,马来西亚商人在与他人做生意之前 地; easily 容易地; finally 最后。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 内 想先对对方有所了解,也就是说,他更愿意与他熟 29.【答案】D 【应试指导】由第二段第一句"Between 1997 and 很好地完成了试题规定的任务。 悉的人做生意,故选 B。 第五档 主题突出;内容充实,层次分明;行 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 1983...the number of people who didn't have break-50.【答案】A (21分~25分) 文流畅;使用了丰富的语法结构 【应试指导】 what 引导宾语从句,且在从句中作 fast increased by 33%..."可知,不吃早饭的人数有 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 feels like 的宾语,符合题意,故选 D。 和词汇;基本无语言错误。 所增加,故选A。 【应试指导】由第四段最后两句"'Particularist'... 30.【答案】A 41.【答案】A the normal rules are changed to fit the needs of the 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】此处表示"一旦这被大脑记住", re-【考情点拨】 句意理解题。 situation or the importance of the person,"可知.强 较好地完成了试题规定的任务。 【应试指导】由第三段第二句"'Going without 调特性的社会也有规矩,但这些规矩可以改变以 第四档 主题明确;内容完整,层次清楚;文 member 意为"记住",符合题意。pull 拉; change breakfast does not affect work ... ' nor does giving 适应环境的需要或适应人物重要性的需要,故 (16分~20分) 字连贯;语法结构有变化,词汇比 people breakfast improve work, '"可知.不吃早饭不 改变:print 打印。 选A。 要 31.【答案】B 会影响工作,吃早餐也不会提高工作效率,故 较丰富;有少量语言错误。 51.【答案】A 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 选A。 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】文章第一句就点明了主旨,即对礼貌 【应试指导】 scale 规模; step 步骤, 措施; method 方 42. 【答案】 C 基本完成了试题规定的任务。 法; technique 技巧。根据题意,应选B。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 行为的观点随着文化的不同而有所不同,接下来 主题不明确;内容尚完整,有层次; 第三档 32.【答案】A 【应试指导】literature 所在句的前一句指出,早餐 以实例证明了这种说法,所以本题应选A。 答 (11分~15分) 语句较通顺;虽有不少语言错误, 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 与健康或工作有关的科学证据不充分,而且大部 52.【答案】A 但不影响内容表达。 【应试指导】此处表示"允许人们完全放松",fully 分最近的研究工作是有关儿童的,而不是有关成 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 意为"完全地",符合题意。recently 最近; silently 年人的。由此可推测.literature 一词指的是"(某 【应试指导】由第一段最后一句"There he met a 沉默地; actively 积极地。 学科的)文献,资料",故选C。 local artist ... encouraged him to become a landscape 未能按要求完成试题规定的任务。 33.【答案】 C 43.【答案】D painter."可知, Monet 是小时候受到当地一位画家 题 第二档 主题不明确:内容不完整,层次不 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 考情点拨】推理判断题。 的鼓励才接触绘画的,故选A。 (6分~10分) 清;缺少连贯性;语句欠通顺;有较 【应试指导】 appear 出现: show 显现: occur 发生. 【应试指导】作者的观点可从最后一段倒数第二 53.【答案】D 多的语言错误,影响了内容表达。 产生;realize 意识到。此处表示"使自然睡眠状态 句看出来,由这句话"Scientific evidence linking 老情点拨】事实细节题。 产生",故选C。 breakfast...not adults."可知,还没有足够的证据证 【应试指导】由第三段最后一句"Working from \* 34.【答案】A 明吃早餐对健康和工作有利,也就是说没有足够 nature was a particular symbol of the Impressionist 未完成试题规定的任务。 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 的证据证明吃早餐是必要的,故选D。 movement..."可知,从自然入手是印象派运动的典 第一档 明显跑题;内容贫乏,结构层次混 【应试指导】此处表示"达成目标", achieve 意为 44.【答案】C 型象征,也就是说,印象派画作主要是以自然为基 (1分~5分) 乱;语句不通顺;有严重的语言 \* "达到,完成",符合题意。target 以……为目标; 【考情点拨】 推理判断题。 础的.故选 D。 错误。 keep 保持:aim 目的是。 【应试指导】由第二个广告的第二段最后一句"... 54.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 35.【答案】D the harmful rays of the sun which ... make your skin 所写的内容与试题要求毫不相 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 look older,"可知,太阳的有害射线能使人的皮肤 0分 【应试指导】由第四段"...'An Impression, Sunrise'... 关,语句混乱,无法理解。 【应试指导】此处表示"服用安眠药是一个短期 看起来更苍老,故选C。 was used by a critic to label the whole movement 'Im-策略", strategy 意为"策略", 符合题意。 object 月 45.【答案】D pressionism'."可知, Impressionism(印象主义)一词来

2016 年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第11页 (共12页)

(2016年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第12页 (共12页)

\*

<b>承 诺</b> <sub>は成人高考</sub>	*	天一文化 TAAM CULTURE	绝密★/ 2015		人高等	学校招	3生全	国统一	·考试-	专升本
有关规定、 考试中门觉 违反将接受 证本场考试、 提供的个人	★	TATVICUITUIE 英语								
、准确的。	★	本试	卷分第1卷(3	也择题)利	■第Ⅲ卷(非	选择题)两	部分。满	分150分。	考试时间	150 分钟。
相应的法律。	abe	题号	II	II	Ш	IV	V	VI	总 分	统分人签字
	密	分数								
•	封		elemente an roman more a grossedere	a feilige an	第[卷	(选择题	,共125	分)		<b></b>
	线	得分	评卷人	] I.P	honetics ( 5	o points)				
森 内 te			ter combi tify the o	nations r ne that is	narked A , s different	B, C and from the	D. Comp others in	are the un pronuncia	derlined p tion. Mar	l letters or let- parts and iden- k your answer
		1. A. mea	-	-	<b>correspon</b> eadline		on the A C. heat	nswer Sho	e <b>et.</b> D. feathe	
	不	2. A. laug			nough		L. cough		D. ghost	1
		3. A. rob			limb		L. disturb		D. absort	)
	要	4. A. <u>u</u> ncl	e	В. р	roduct	(	C. rural	ıl D. ugly		-
		5. A. sl <u>ow</u>	[	B. s	hower	(	C. flower		D. how	
	答	得 分	评卷人	] II.V	ocabulary	and Strue	ture(15 ]	points)		
	题	Directions: There are 15 incomplete sentences in this section. For each sentence there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sen-					ļ			
		( 0 1 -			the corres		etter on tl	he Answei	Sheet.	
	★	6. Only ir A. did	a my thirties I find		did find		C. I found		D. found	I I
			_ his telephor					ı touch wit		·
	★		ing forgotten		, one unun					
r K			A. Having forgottenB. To have forgottenC. ForgettingD. To forget							
₩勤	★	-	are the pictu	res of the	hotel	•	0		3.	
」您		A. whe	-		vhich		C. that	5	D. when	
	$\star$	201	5年成人高等	学校招生生	全国统一考证	式专升本英语	试题和参考	考答案及解决	<b>所第</b> 1页	(共12页)

考止(考场) 考止(考场) 態意在木场 違示,加有; 处理(素我保) 中、木次所 信息是真实; 升版意乘机 責任;

-

I wonder	if there is	university in y	our hometown	
A. the	n moro 15	- · ·	C. a	D. an
		kt messaging while dr		
A. signi		B. obvious	C. necessary	D. sufficient
			it's marked "private".	
A. for	·····, ····.	B. as	C. unless	D. if
	t's business		ly, but she's hoping that h	
A. emot		B. luck	C. duty	D. fame
		oonsible the a	•	
A. at	1	B. of	C. with	D. for
	man, togeth		, the performance v	
A. have			C. was enjoying	
			as careful as possible when	
A. will		B. be	C. am	D. were
5. Several	novels by M	Io Yan into E	nglish so far.	
	been transla		B. were translated	
C. are t	ranslated		D. have been trans	lated
7. The pia	nist didn't	until the last	minute before the concert.	
A. turn		B. turn out	C. turn off	D. turn on
8. —I'm	sorry about	the misunderstanding.		
You	apol	ogize;it wasn't your	fault.	
A. need	n't	B. wouldn't	C. couldn't	D. mustn't
9. Let's g	to the air	oort a little earlier	we can choose better	seats.
A. now	that	B. for that	C. by that	D. so that
D. Jason n	nade sharp o	comments on Mary's	idea, but he didn't mean _	her.
A. to be	e hurt	B. to hurt	C. hurt	D. hurting
得分	评卷人	III. Cloze(30 poi	nts)	
			/	

ons: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

here do cars get their energy from? For most cars, the answer is petrol. 21 some cars use ty. These cars have 22 motors that get their power from large batteries. In 23 , there cars that have 24 an electric motor and a petrol motor. These types of cars are 25 (混合) cars.

ost people tend to think of electric cars as a new <u>26</u>, but they have been around for a long the 27\_19th and early 20th centuries electric cars were common because the technology ol engines was not very advanced. But <u>28</u> the petrol engine became easier to make and

115年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第2页(共12页)

more powerful, this type of engines became the most <u>29</u>. Interest in electric cars was high in the 1970s and 1980s because <u>30</u> became very expensive. Recently, electric cars have again become well-liked because people want cars that pollute <u>31</u>.

Electric cars are better than petrol cars <u>32</u> several ways. The biggest benefit is reduced pollution. In areas <u>33</u> there is a high percentage of electric cars, pollution is not that serious. The second benefit of electric cars is a <u>34</u> in the dependence on foreign oil. Several countries don't want to <u>35</u> on oil from other countries. Since electric cars can run on electricity from coal or nuclear power stations, there is less need to import oil.

21. A. But	B. Nor	C. Or	D. And
22. A. traditional	B. common	C. same	D. special
23. A. summary	B. detail	C. time	D. addition
24. A. all	B. both	C. either	D. neither
25. A. described	B. regarded	C. called	D. known
26. A. invention	B. influence	C. instrument	D. intention
27. A. last	B. beginning	C. recent	D. late
28. A. unless	B. after	C. before	D. until
29. A. popular	B. comfortable	C. difficult	D. dangerous
30. A. motors	B. power	C. cars	D. oil
31. A. much	B. more	C. less	D. few
32. A. by	B. in	C. at	D. on
33. A. when	B. where	C. what	D. which
34. A. start	B. need	C. reduction	D. rise
35. A. put	B. hold	C. rely	D. keep

得分 评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

## Passage One

As we recently discovered, there is a Stepmother's Day, though it is not on any official holiday calendar. So, it would be safe to assume that there is a similar day for stepdads, too. Right? Well, it depends on what you read. A Google search brought up posts that say, for example, "It's on father's day—father's day is for fathers, step-fathers and people who are like fathers to you—it's a day for making father figures feel special." Further searching found a Stepfather's Day Facebook page that says, "The unofficial Stepfather's Day is the fourth Sunday of June." Unfortunately, as of the publishing of this article, only 30 people have "liked" the page. Considering that studies show 3.3 million men, or 11.1% of U.S. fathers, live with at least one stepchild, that's only a drop in the ocean.

2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 3 页 (共12 页)

It's interesting to note that there is a National Grandparents' Day. President Jimmy Carter signed it into law in 1978. Law! While grandparents are undoubtedly special people in our children's lives, they are often seen as the most loving family members. But what about the stepparents? The stepparents are the ones who are often the outsiders, the ones who have to endure the hurtful "You're not my dad!" or "You're not my mom!" And yet they never give up. They do their best to overcome the <u>inherent</u> challenges of stepparents and be role models for their stepchildren. These unsung (未被颂扬的) family heroes deserve "official" days of honor. Perhaps if we are loud enough, President Obama, who had a stepfather himself, will sign into law National Stepmother's Day and National Stepfather's Day.

Are you with me? Follow me and get your voice heard. How cool it would be if we could make this happen!

封

内

36. What does the underlined word "that" in Paragraph 1 refer to?

A. 11. 1% of U. S. fathers who live with at least one stepchild in the U. S.

B. 3.3 million men who live with at least one stepchild in the world.

C. Father figures who are equally honored in the U.S.

D. 30 people who support Stepfather's Day on the Facebook page.

37. What did President Jimmy Carter sign into law in 1978?

- A. The National Stepchildren's Day. B. The National Stepparents' Day.
- C. The National Grandparents' Day. D. The National Grandchildren's Day.

38. Which of the following is closest in meaning to the word "inherent" in Paragraph 2?A. Inevitable.B. Lasting.C. Unbelievable.D. Tough.

39. What is the reason for setting an official holiday for stepparents?

A. Because they are often seen as the most loving family members.

B. Because they deserve respect and honor as family members.

C. Because they love their role as stepparents.

D. Because they are often treated as heroes in the family.

# **Passage Two**

Most students choose "Homestay" accommodation when they study abroad; others select Homestay even if they are not on a study visit. Statistics show that it's a form of accommodation gaining in popularity all the time.

But what is Homestay? And what makes it so popular?

Homestay means living with a family, or "host family" as we say. There are three ways of doing

it:

· choose to learn English in a language school near to your Homestay location;

have your English classes in the house with a member of the family who is a qualified teacher;
select not to have classes at all when you visit—a popular choice if you want to do the tourist thing for example.

Even in their busy summer period the organizations that arrange the Homestays will always try to

2015 年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 4 页 (共 12 页)

place you with the most suitable host family to match your requirements. Placement (安置) organizations think about location, interests, language level, eating requirements, allergies (过敏) and other requests you may have.

Though prices vary according to your needs, good quality Homestay accommodation can be relatively economical—and although you may be charged an extra amount of money if you want your Homestay in or near the city centre. Even if you stay further out, you can expect your journey into the centre not to exceed 30 minutes.

Not only does Homestay accommodation represent value for money, it also gives you an excellent opportunity to practise English with your host family. This is a very important extra for students who like to speak as much English as possible. But if you plan to learn English, why not have your English classes in your host family? There's no better way to learn English than this—the perfect combination of learning and accommodation combined with the cultural experience!

40. Homestay is an ideal choice for students who

A. want to learn statistics	B. plan to study overseas
C. plan to visit relatives	D. want to stay at home
11. Who will consider students'	requirements before their Homestay starts?
A The language school	B. The host family.

and the	unguage senior.	p: mo nost minij.
C. The	English teacher.	D. The placement organization.

42. Which of the following is a key factor affecting the price of Homestay?

A. Students' specific needs.

B. Students' language level. D. Eating habits of the host family.

C. Nationality of the host family.43. What can be inferred from the passage?

A. The author finds Homestay accommodation expensive.

B. The author finds Homestay arrangement complicated.

C. The author is in favor of Homestay accommodation.

D. The author is doubtful about the safety of Homestay.

# **Passage Three**

Using less energy around the home is easier than you might think, saving your money while creating a healthier, more comfortable living space for you and your family. Changing a few old habits can make an impact on your energy bill, your comfort and the environment. Here are some handy tips to make your house more energy-efficient.

# Lower the heat

线

内

要

答

题

If your home has adjustable central heating, lowering the room temperature even slightly can make a difference. You may not feel it, but your wallet will. It is even more advisable to control temperatures at different times of the day.

# Hang clothes out to dry

. If the weather allows it, head outside and dry your laundry on a clothesline. The sunlight will help eliminate bacteria and dust. While clothes dryers get the job done faster, they also use up energy.

2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 5 页(共 12 页)

By hanging your clothes out you'll be cutting greenhouse gases by about three kilograms per load. Take advantage of natural light

Installing large windows on the northern side of your house can help you make use of sunlight's natural warmth. To stay cool indoors on hot summer days, install blinds (百叶窗) to block the heavy sun. Put your desk near the window, then you don't need a lamp in the daytime. Wrap (裏) your pipes

# Be sure your hot-water pipes are properly wrapped. In an average home, heating water accounts for more than one-quarter of the energy bill. Why let warmth go to waste before it reaches you? Choose the right size for appliances (家用电器)

When the time comes to replace appliances, select those that are both energy-efficient and of the appropriate size for your needs. Don't buy bigger ones just because you can.

44. What benefit may using less energy at home bring about?

	A. Enlarging your living space.	B. Keeping old habits unchanged.
	C. Having a healthier living environment.	D. Improving your work efficiency.
45	. Which of the following is one of the advantages	of hanging clothes out to dry?
	A. It gets clothes dry much faster than clothes d	ryers.
	B. It uses half the energy that clothes dryers do	
	C. It may help to build a greenhouse.	
	D. It helps remove bacteria in clothes.	

46. What can be installed on the northern side of your house to make better use of natural light?A. Shades.B. Windows.C. Blinds.D. Curtains.

47. Besides energy-efficiency, what else should be considered when replacing appliances?

A. Proper size.B. Good quality.C. Replacing time.D. Reasonable price.

# **Passage Four**

I talk to strangers for a living and love the challenge of getting their stories published in newspapers. I've been married for years, but until six months ago, I could be a typical absent-minded husband. Often I was just nodding when I was supposed to. When my wife asked, <u>"Did you even hear</u> what I just said?" I would defensively say, "Of course I did!"

In January, I began to lose my voice. Doctors told me I needed surgery, or my throat would be permanently damaged. Total silence would be required for the first few weeks of my recovery.

Two hours after the surgery, my eyes filled with tears as my two-year-old son looked puzzled because I wouldn't answer his questions. I wanted to talk but couldn't. Luckily, I'd recorded myself reading some of his favorite books. That would come in handy the next couple of weeks.

When I got home, I noticed a "side effect": as my wife talked to me to keep up my spirits, I wasn't just hearing her; I was listening to her. Over the next few weeks, I didn't want to miss a word she said. I began to hear sweetness in her voice. It had never left. I'd just stopped noticing. I found myself understanding her better on topics I'd previously dismissed as "things I just don't get

2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第6页(共12页)

as a guy". I also realized my son wasn't just talking nonstop but that he often had thoughtful things to say. Even while walking my dog in the woods near our home, I began hearing pleasant patterns in birdsongs. Before my surgery, I'd have spent those walks on my phone.

After several weeks, I was fully recovered. Conversation in our house is better now, not because I'm talking more. I'm just listening better and becoming less and less surprised that I like what I hear.

48. According to the passage, the author is most likely a \_\_\_\_\_

B. doctor

A. journalist

49. What does the wife mean by asking "Did you even hear what I just said?" in Paragraph 1? A. You didn't have to nod while you were listening.

C. driver

B. You should tell me what I said just now.

C. You should listen to me.

D. You didn't want to talk with me.

50. What is true of the author after the surgery?

A. He was unwilling to talk to his wife.

B. He was unable to communicate with his son.

C. He was required to keep silent for the first few months.

D. He was worried about his recovery after the surgery.

51. What did the author realize after the surgery?

A. His dog liked pleasant birdsongs.C. His wife was a talkative woman.

B. His son didn't like talking.D. His house was full of pleasant talks.

D. teacher

# **Passage Five**

Coconut (椰子) is an unusual food for many reasons. It is one of the largest <u>edible</u> seeds produced by any plant. Its unusual contents also make it unique in the seed world—it consists of both "meat" and "water" inside. The coconut meat is the white substance with which we are all familiar, as it is used extensively for cooking and flavorings; the coconut water is a white and sweet liquid.

Portuguese (葡萄牙的) explorers gave the nut its name in the 15th century, referring to it as coco, meaning "ghost" in their language. The outside appearance of coconuts reminded them of a ghost's face, and the tree has had that name ever since.

The coconut has varied uses. It is used to make various cooking oils for fast-food restaurants around the world to make diet materials. The coconut fluid is a favorite drink in hot climates, providing a cool and refreshing beverage right off the tree. This water is also used by manufacturers of various sports drinks. Even the shell itself has many uses, including animal food and fertilizer.

Yet the coconut is also useful in many ways that have nothing to do with food. Coconut oil is used for cosmetics (化妆品), medicines, and so on. Dried coconut shells are used in many countries as a tool for shining wood floors. The shells are also used for shirt buttons, and are commonly found on Hawaiian clothing. They are even used for musical instruments and bird houses.

And all these are only some of the uses found for the coconut fruit. The coconut tree, which

# 2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第7页(共12页)

ken as "the tree of life". . What does the underlined word "edible" in Pa A. Eatable.	aragraph 1 mean? B. Available.	*	
C. Visible.	D. Collectible.		
. The coconut got its name because of		×	
A. its round shape	B. its ghostlike appearance		
C. its hard shell	D. its white color	★	
. What is the passage mainly about?			
A. Types of coconut seeds.	B. The discovery of coconut.	密	
C. The history of coconut.	D. Uses of coconut.		
. What can be learned from the passage?			
A. Coconut fluid can become fertilizer.	B. Coconut trunks are houses for birds.	封	
C. Coconut trees are useful plants.	D. Coconut oil is rare and expensive.		
得 分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversation	(15 points)	线	
	om the eight choices below and complete the e corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.	内	
A. I'll catch up on my reading to kill time	B. There isn't a cloud in the sky		
C. Did you catch the news today	D. How long have you been waiting	不	
E. Have a nice day	F. Don't forget your book	-	
Li nuvo u nico duj			

Mary: We couldn't ask for a better day, could we? John: I know. <u>56</u>. I love this time of the year. Mary: This bus seems to be running late, doesn't it? <u>57</u>? John: I've been here for at least ten minutes. Mary: Ah, here comes a bus! John: Oh good. Wait! <u>58</u>. That bus goes downtown. Mary: Well, it looks like we'll be waiting a little longer. <u>59</u>, I guess. John: Oh, I'm afraid you have no time for that. Here's our bus.

Mary: Oh great! I thought it would never come.

John: 60 !

Mary: You too.

2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第8页(共12页)

		件,除非邮件标有"私人信件"字样。for 为了,表	
第Ⅱ 卷 (非边	择题,共25分)	示目的; as 因为,表示原因; unless 除非,表示否定 条件; if 如果,表示假设。C项符合题意,故选C。	【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 【应试指导】句意:杰森对玛丽的观点给出了犀
得 分 评卷人		12.【答案】B	的评价,但他并不是有意要伤害她。mean to
VI. Writing (25 points	•)	【考情点拨】考查名词词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:我阿姨的生意一直不好,但她	sth. 意为"有意做某事", 符合题意。 mean da sth. 表示"意味着"。
		正期望着时来运转。emotion感情;luck命运,运	III. Cloze
	write an essay in English in 100 – 120 words	气;duty 职责;fame 名声。 13.【答案】D	21.【答案】 A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。
based on the following information	. Remember to write it neatly.	【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	【专情品级】 理解推断题。 【应试指导】此处意为:对大部分车来说,答案
封信,内容包括:	,布至侍到帝助。,南笻怀的央国毛友(Jason)与	【应试指导】句意:谁应该为这起事故负责? be	汽油,但是有些车使用电。前后两句为转折关
·介绍你学习英语的经历;		responsible for 意为"对负责",符合题意。 14.【答案】C	but 表示转折关系,符合题意。 22.【答案】D
· 描述你在英语学习中遇到的困难;		【考情点拨】考查主谓一致和动词的时态。	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
・希望笔友给你一些建议。		【应试指导】句意:开始下雨时,那个老人和他的	【应试指导】 traditional 传统的; common 普通
		邻居正在欣赏表演。当主语后跟有介词短语 together with 时,谓语动词的数与介词短语前的主	same 同样的; special 特殊的,特别的。此处; "特殊的马达",故选 D。
· · · ·		语一致。此处谓语动词的数应与 the old man 一	
		致,应为单数,且此处表示过去正在进行的动作,	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
		应用过去进行时,故选C。 15.【答案】B	【应试指导】此处意为:此外,甚至有电动马
		【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。	汽油马达两者兼具的汽车。in addition 意为 外,另外",符合题意。
		【应试指导】 句意:我的老师建议我考试时应尽可	24.【答案】B
		能仔细。recommend 后的宾语从句应使用虚拟语	
		气,谓语动词用"should + 动词原形"的形式, should 可以省略。	【应试指导】all 表示"三者或三者以上都"; 表示"两者都";either 表示"两者中的其中一
<u>余老次</u>	案及解析	16.【答案】D	neither表示"两者都不"。根据题意,此处,
		【考情点拨】考查动词的时态和语态。	both <sub>o</sub>
		【应试指导】句意:到目前为止,莫言的几本小说 已经被翻译成英文。由 so far 可知,句子的谓语动	25.【答案】C 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
. Phonetics 【答案】C	8.【答案】A	词应用现在完成时态,且主语 several novels 与谓	【应试指导】此处意为:这种车被称为混合
【答案】D	【考情点拨】考查定语从句。 【应试指导】句意:这些是我们举办年会的那个宾	语动词为被动关系,故应用现在完成时态的被动	describe 描述; regard 认为; call 叫,称呼; )
【答案】B	馆的照片。where 引导定语从句修饰先行词 hotel,	语态形式,故选D。 17.【答案】A	知道。 26.【答案】A
【答案】C	且在从句中作状语,符合题意,故选A。	【考情点拨】考查短语词义辨析。	20.【音樂】A 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
【答案】 A . Vocabulary and Structure	9.【答案】C 【 去桂 上 拱】 去 古 尿 词 化 四 认	【应试指导】句意:这个钢琴家直到音乐会开始前	【应试指导】 invention 发明; influence 影响; in
【答案】A	【考情点拨】考查冠词的用法。 【应试指导】句意:我想知道你的家乡有大学吗?	最后一分钟才出现。turn up 出现;turn out 关掉; turn off 关掉,完成;turn on 打开。	
【考情点拨】考查倒装句和动词的时态。	此处 university 为可数名词,且为第一次提到,所以	18.【答案】A	"大多数人认为电车是一种新的发明",故选 / 27.【答案】D
【应试指导】句意:直到到了30多岁,我才找到了	应用不定冠词,又因为 university 的发音以辅音开	【考情点拨】考查情态动词。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
生活的目的。"only +介词短语"结构置于句首时, 句子要用倒装结构。由 in my thirties 可知,句子应	头,应选用 a,故选 C。 10 【 <b>公安</b> 】 B	【应试指导】句意:——关于这次误会我感到很抱	
为一般过去时,只有A项符合题意,故选A。	【考情点拨】考查形容词词义辨析。	歉。——你没必要道歉,这不是你的错。needn't 不必,没必要;wouldn't将不;couldn't不能;	
【答案】A	【应试指导】句意:开车发短信明显是很危险的。	mustn't 禁止,不能。	
【考情点拨】考查非谓语动词。	significant 重要的; obvious 明显的; necessary 必要	19.【答案】 <sup>/</sup> D	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
【应试指导】句意:已经忘记了他的电话号码,她不知道怎么去联系他。forget 与其逻辑主语 she 之间	的;sufficient 充足的。 11【 <b>答</b> 案】C	【考情点拨】考查短语词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:我们早点去机场吧,这样我们	【应试指导】此处意为:但是当汽油引擎变得
为主动关系,且 forget 这一动作发生在主句动作发	【考情点拨】考查连词词义辨析。	【巡风指导】 可想:我们千点云机场吧,这样我们 就可以选择更好的座位。so that 意为"以便,为	制造并且动力更强之后,这种引擎成为了最 迎的一种。after 意为"在之后",符合题意
生之前,应用完成时态,A项符合题意,故选A。		了",符合题意。	TO THE BY THE MERTY AND

N. A. A.

【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】popular 流行的,受欢迎的; comfortable 舒服的; difficult 困难的; dangerous 危险的。根据 题意.应选A。 30.【答案】D 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】人们对电动汽车越来越感兴趣的原 因应该是油价越来越贵。oil 意为"汽油",符合 题意。 31.【答案】C 诜Β。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】此处表示"人们想要污染较小的 车",less 意为"较少的,较小的",符合题意。 32.【答案】B 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】此处意为:电动汽车在几个方面比燃 42.【答案】A 油汽车更好。in 意为"在……方面",符合题意。 33.【答案】B 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】where 引导定语从句,修饰先行词 areas,且在从句中作状语,符合题意。 34.【答案】C 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】此处意为:电车的第二个好处是可以 减少对外国石油的依赖。start 开始; need 需要; reduction减少,下降:rise提高。根据题意,应选C。 35.【答案】C 【老懎点拨】固定搭配题。 【应试指导】此处意为:有些国家不想依赖来自其 他国家的石油。rely on 意为"依靠,依赖",符合 题意。 **W. Reading Comprehension** 36.【答案】D 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】根据题意可知, that 指的是前一句所 说内容,即在脸书上只有 30 个人支持继父节,与 46.【答案】B 330万继父相比,这30个人只是沧海一粟。 37.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第二段前两句可知, Jimmy Carter 总统在1978年签署通过了祖父母节。 38.【答案】A 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】 inevitable 不可避免的; lasting 持续 的;unbelievable 令人难以相信的;tough 困难的。 此处表示作为继父母固有的挑战, inherent 表示 "固有的,不可避免的",与 A 项意思最接近。 39.【答案】B 【老情点拨】事实细节题。

【应试指导】由第二段倒数第二句"These unsung... deserve 'official' days of honor. "可知, B 项符合题 意,故选B。 40.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第一段可知,大多数在国外留学的 学生会选择 Homestay 这种住宿方式,而且根据全 文最后一句可知, Homestay 对打算在国外学习英 语的人来说是最理想的选择。B项符合题意,故 41.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由倒数第三段最后一句"Placement organizations think about location...other requests you may have,"可知,D项符合题意,故选D。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由倒数第二段第一句"Though prices vary according to your needs...you may be charged an extra amount of money if you want..."可知,影响 Homestay 价格的关键因素是学生的特殊要求。 43.【答案】C 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】从全文特别是从最后一句"There's no better way..."可看出,作者对 Homestay 这种住 宿方式是持支持态度的,故选C。 44.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第一段第一句可知,在家里节省能 源不仅可以节约开支,还能创造一个更健康、更舒 适的居住空间,故选C。 45.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第三段前两句可知,把衣服挂在户 外晾干,阳光可以去除细菌和灰尘,故选D。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由倒数第三段第一句"Installing large windows on the northern side of your house can help you make use of sunlight's natural warmth."可知,B 项符合题意,故选B。 47.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由最后一段第一句可知,更换家电 时,要选择节能的,同时要选择大小合适的。A项 符合题意,故选A。 48.【答案】A 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由第一段第一句"I talk to strangers

for a living...getting their stories published in news-59.【答案】A 60.【答案】E papers."可知,作者最有可能是一位新闻工作者。 VI. Writing 49.【答案】C 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 写作评分标准 【应试指导】由第一段最后四句可知,作者在家里 1. 评分原则: 听家人说话时总是心不在焉,所以当他的妻子问 \* (1)本题总分为25分,分五档给分。 "你听到我刚才说什么了吗"时,她意思是"你应 (2) 评分时, 先根据文章的内容和语言确定其所 该听我说",故选C。 属档次,然后根据该档次的具体要求给分。 50.【答案】B  $\star$ (3)纳入第五档次的作文应取得至少两位阅卷 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第二段最后一句及第三段第一句 教师的认可。 可知,作者手术后被要求头几个星期不能说话,所 (4)字数不足100或超出120的,酌情扣1分~ 密 以他想与他的儿子交流却做不到。B项符合题 2分。 (5) 拼写与标点符号的准确性视其对表达的影 意.故选B。 响程度予以评分。英、美式拼写均可。 51.【答案】D (6)如书写较差,以至影响表达,将分数降低一 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 封 【应试指导】由最后一段最后两句"Conversation 个档次。 2. 评分标准: in our house is better now...I like what I hear."可 知.作者手术后更喜欢倾听家里人的谈话了,家里 很好地完成了试题规定的任务。 绐 也充满了愉快的谈话,故选D。 主题突出:内容充实,层次分明;行 第五档 52.【答案】A (21 分~25 分) 文流畅;使用了丰富的语法结构 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 和词汇:基本无语言错误。 【 应试指导】 第一段前两句指出, 椰子是一种不平 内 常的食物,原因有很多种,其中一个原因就是它是 较好地完成了试题规定的任务。 最大的可食用的植物种子之一。edible 意为"可 第四档 主题明确;内容完整,层次清楚;文 (16分~20分) 以吃的",与选项 A 意思相近,故选 A。 字连贯;语法结构有变化,词汇比 53.【答案】B 较丰富;有少量语言错误。 不 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 基本完成了试题规定的任务。 【应试指导】由第二段可知,椰子得其名是因为它 主题不明确;内容尚完整,有层次; 第三档 的外表像鬼脸,故选 B。 (11 分~15 分) 语句较通顺:虽有不少语言错误, 54.【答案】D 要 但不影响内容表达。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】通读全文可知,文章主要介绍了椰子 未能按要求完成试题规定的任务。 的各种各样的用途,D项符合题意,故选D。 第二档 主题不明确;内容不完整,层次不 55.【答案】C 清;缺少连贯性;语句欠通顺;有较 (6分~10分) 答 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 多的语言错误,影响了内容表达。 【应试指导】由最后一段最后两句"The coconut 未完成试题规定的任务。 tree, which produces the nut, also produces many use-明显跑题:内容贫乏,结构层次混 第一档 ful things. It's no wonder..."可知,椰子树是很有用 颞 (1分~5分) 乱;语句不通顺;有严重的语言 的一种植物,故选C。 错误。 V. Daily Conversation 56.【答案】B \* 所写的内容与试题要求毫不相 0分 57.【答案】D 关,语句混乱,无法理解。 58.【答案】H \*

2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第11页 (共12页)

2015年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第12页(共12页)



A. you did	B. you can	C. did you	D. can you
	yesterday, they w	•	- -
A. would finish		B. will finish	
C. would have finis	hed	D. will have finishe	d
1. They are studying t	he Solar System's	planet , Saturn , and its m	oons.
A. second largest	·	B. two largest	
C. largest second		D. largest two	
12. My daughter is qui	te well now a slig	ht headache.	·
A. but for	B. beside	C. except for	D. besides
13. She is treated	better than I was.		
A. many	B. much	C. more	D. little
14. He had to quit the	job his ill health		
A. because	B. as	C. because of	D. as for
15. She needs more fri	ends of her own		
A. period	B. year	C. stage	D. age
16. I'd like to go with	you;,my hands a	are full at the moment.	
A. whenever	B. however	C. wherever	D. whatever
17. He entered the offi	ce hurriedly, the	door open.	
A. leave	B. leaving	C. to leave	D. left
18. Smoking and drink	ing may heart dis	ease and cancer.	
A. come from	B. result from	C. get to	D. lead to
19, the trainin	g will help you become h	etter at what you do.	
A. In the long run		B. In the season	
C. In the long rang	e	D. In the period	
20. Sea levels are	to rise between 7 and	23 inches by the end of 2	1st century.
A. expected	B. inspected	C. detected	D. suspected

Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

Ⅲ. Cloze(30 points)

The Nobel Prizes are awards that are given each year for special things that people or groups of people have achieved. They are awarded in six <u>21</u>: physics, chemistry, medicine, literature, peace and economics.

The prizes come from <u>22</u> that was created by the Swedish inventor Alfred Nobel. He wanted to use some of his money to help make the world a <u>23</u> place to live in.

Many organizations, chosen by Alfred Nobel himself, <u>24</u> who receives the prizes. Each award <u>25</u> a gold medal, a diploma and a lot of money. Prizes can only be given to <u>26</u> of all races,

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 2 页 (共 12 页)

countries and religions. Only the Peace Prize can <u>27</u> be given to a group.

The first Nobel Prizes were handed out \_28\_ December 10, 1901—five years after Alfred Nobel's death. Nobel was a chemist, engineer and inventor \_29\_ most famous invention, dynamite (炸药), made him a \_30\_ man. Although he gave the world such a \_31\_ weapon, Nobel was always against wars and \_32\_. He therefore left a lot of money that was to go to those who did a lot for the peace of \_33\_.

Officials at first handed out only five prizes a year. The prize for economics was first awarded in 1969. In some 34 prizes were not awarded because there were no 35 candidates.

All prizes are presented in Stockholm, Sweden, with the exception of the Peace Prize, which is awarded in Oslo, Norway.

21. A. regions	B. parts	C. classes	D. areas
22. A. a scholarship	B. a bond	C. an investment	D. a fund
23. A. better	B. cleaner	C. larger	D. richer
24. A. determine	B. declare	C. announce	D. conclude
25. A. refers to	B. makes up	C. consists of	D. focuses on
26. A. institutions	B. organizations	C. individuals	D. singles
27. A. still	B. yet	C. ever	D. also
28. A. at	B. on	C. by	D. in
29. A. whose	B. who	C. whom	D. that
30. A. serious	B. humorous	C. smart	D. rich
31. A: magic	B. strange	C. deadly	D. mysterious
32. A. confusion	B. violence	C. jealousy	D. hatred
33. A. mind	B. races	C. mankind	D. regions
34. A. time	B. years	C. times	D. year
35. A. worthy	B. valuable	C. worthwhile	D. invaluable

得分 评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions : There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose one best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

# Passage One

About 79 million Americans have pre-diabetes (糖尿病前期). That means they have blood sugar that's higher than normal but not high enough to be diagnosed (诊断) with type 2---at least not yet. One long-term study reported by the American Diabetes Association found that 11% of people with pre-diabetes develop the full-blown disease each year. Another study shows that pre-diabetes will probably become type 2 in 10 years or less.

Yet, that process is not inevitable. Last year, scientists in Colorado found that people with pre-diabetes who lowered their blood sugar to normal levels—even briefly—were 56% less likely to

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 3 页 (共 12 页)

reach type 2 levels.

If you have pre-diabetes, here are four steps to help prevent or delay a diabetes diagnosis: Lose 7% of your body weight. That is about 15 pounds for the persons who weigh 200. Dropping that small percentage has been shown to lower the risk of developing type 2 by close to 60%.

**Exercise** 30 **minutes five days a week.** Whether you do the 30 minutes in one shot or in three 10-minute sessions, the benefit is the same. Choose certain exercises, such as fast walking, playing tennis or lifting weights. Physical activity such as sweeping floors works, too.

Turn to your doctor. In some cases, pre-diabetes raises the risk of heart disease and stroke by 50%. Your doctor may use some medicine to control your glucose(葡萄糖) levels and keep your blood pressure in check.

Know your numbers. To see if your pre-diabetes is improving, have your blood sugar checked regularly. A fasting blood sugar of 100 to 125 mg/dl suggests pre-diabetes; 126 mg/dl or above is diabetes; and below 100 is normal. Other tests, including glucose tolerance and A1C, also are used to monitor blood sugar.

组

36. What do we learn from the two studies mentioned in Paragraph 1?

A. Enough attention should be paid to the treatment of type 2.

B. Pre-diabetes will surely become type 2 diabetes.

C. Pre-diabetes is ranked No. 1 danger threatening Americans' health.

D. Pre-diabetes is likely to become diabetes within years.

37. To prevent or delay a diabetes diagnosis, people with pre-diabetes should pay most attention to .

A. heart disease B	3. glucose levels
C. stroke D	0. exercises
38. Which of the following suggests that you have pre-dia	abetes?
A. 110 mg/dl. B	3.70 mg/dl.
C. 130 mg/dl.	0.90 mg∕dl.
39. What column of a newspaper is most likely to have t	this article?
A. Education. B	B. Technology.
C. Health. D	). Entertainment.

#### Passage Two

Like any teenagers, the face of *One Teen Story* is changing fast. Just a year old, the monthly magazine of short fiction for young people is getting a new editor-in-chief: Patrick Ryan, 47, the associate editor of *Granta* from 2009 to 2013. He left the London-based literary journal last month.

Editing One Teen Story—the younger sibling(姊妹篇) of One Story magazine—will offer Ryan a chance to reach a whole new audience. "It's really the only magazine for young adult short fiction," he says from his office in New York. "It's tremendously exciting that there are younger people out there who have subscriptions and look forward to getting these stories once a month. That form is usually only presented when it's forced upon them in schools."

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 4 页 (共12 页

Designed for readers 14 and up, *One Teen Story* publishes nine issues a year. Like its sibling magazine, it doesn't carry photographs or advertising. It's just exactly what it says:one story per issue.

Ryan says young people are "looking for engaging reads about people whom they can identify with. It's not about having a message or positive spin(说教). It always starts on a character level, and it has to have an interesting story. If you look at the 'Twilight' characters and the 'Harry Potter' characters, they feel very contemporary."

Ryan also sees the magazine as a way to encourage talented authors. "I would love to make *One Teen Story* the first publication for writers who then go on and keep at this business. I just really love the idea that this magazine would be the starting point for somebody—would be the push to make a talented writer feel that it was worth keeping at this."

40. Who is Patrick Ryan?

樹

内

要

答

题

A. He is the editor-in-chief of "Twilight".

B. He is the editor-in-chief of *Granta*.

C. He is the editor-in-chief of One Teen Story.

D. He is the editor-in-chief of One Story.

线 41. What is One Teen Story?

A. It is a column of a newspaper.

B. It is a story magazine for teenagers.

C. It is a magazine of science fiction.

D. It is a London-based literary journal.

42. According to Ryan, what attracts young readers most?

A. Characters and stories close to their life.

B. Photographs and illustration.

C. Political teachings and moral messages.

D. Chances and practices in business.

43. In the last paragraph, the underlined phrase "this business" means

A. editing magazines

C. making money

B. reading stories

D. writing stories

# **Passage Three**

Couples are restricting the size of their families in the UK because of cash worries brought on by the financial crisis and the subsequent decline. We're now up to nearly 3.7 million families where there is an only child, a rise from about 3.3 million in 2005. That means nearly half of all parents have only one child.

Financial worries aren't the only driver. The trend towards later motherhood has been mentioned as a cause, as have soaring costs of raising a child, which have been calculated as £ 222,500 from birth to 21 years of age. This is an increase of nearly 40% in 10 years.

The increasing availability of IVF(试管婴儿) is also a factor and an interesting one. Couples who might have remained childless in the past now invest in IVF and get pregnant. And because of

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 5 页 (共 12 页)

the cost they stop after one child.

It may not be a bad thing; there are outstanding examples of talented only children. Some argue that being an only child promoted their success. These include actors Natalie Portman and Al Pacino, golfer Tiger Woods and even Queen Victoria. A study from the Institute for Social and Economic Research at the University of Essex also showed that the fewer brothers and sisters a child has, the happier they are. It seems fighting for parental attention and affection—which sometimes descends into physical fights—is more stressful than any adult had previously thought. And it's not compensated (弥补) by having a playmate.

44. The smaller size of UK families is mainly related to \_\_\_\_\_.

	A. health problems	B. financial problems
	C. cultural problems	D. technical problems
45.	The passage shows that IVF is	
	A. very expensive	B. safer than natural pregnancy
	C. a risky investment	D. very popular in UK
46.	What is a proved advantage of one-child family?	
	A. Efficient family education.	B. Improved family life.
	C. Promotion of children's success.	D. Higher number of sports stars.
47.	The findings of the institute at the University of Es	ssex might mean that
	A. parents-children relationship is off balance	
	B. the only children's lack of playmates causes pr	roblems
	C. children have to struggle for parental love	
	D. the only children are much happier than others	

# **Passage Four**

At first glance, there hardly seems to be any comparison between Ravenna and Rome, but back in the 5th century, it was Ravenna that served as capital of the Western Roman Empire. In this city, Roman rulers built monuments which are famous, then and now, for their sweeping mosaics(镶嵌图 案). Seven of Ravenna's eight buildings from the 5th and 6th centuries are spectacularly decorated with examples of this ancient art. "In the past, many people couldn't read or write," says tour guide and Ravenna native Silvia Giogoli. "Mosaics were a way to explain the religion and the political situation to the people."

Visitors to Ravenna can look at pieces of art by ancient artists, listen to musicians, and learn to make their own masterpieces.

Travel Tips

When to Go: June-October; weather is pleasant in April and May but historic sites can get crowded with school groups.

Where to Stay: Walk through historic district sites from Albergo Cappello and stay at a modern Hotel Centrale Byron.

How to Get Around : Take the train from Bologna, and then walk, bike, or use taxis within the city.

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 6 页 (共 12 页)

Where to Eat or Drink: Housed in a former movie theater, two-story Ristorante Cinema Alexander blends 1940s Hollywood flavor with homemade Emilia Romagna courses and attentive service (helpful in translating the menu). For fresh seafood, try Osteria L'Accigua and Da Buco.

What to Buy: Watch the next generation of Emilia Romagna mosaic artists create contemporary and traditional pieces in local studios where modern artists use the same methods as their Byzantine forefathers.

What to Read Before You Go: Ravenna in Late Antiquity, by Deborah Mauskopf Deliyannis (2010), provides a wide-ranging look at the city's art, architecture, and history.

48. In ancient times, mosaics were used to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. explain religion and politics
   B. display artistic achievements

   C. teach reading and writing
   D. compete with Roman paintings

   49. Lots of schoolchildren visit historic sites such as Ravenna in \_\_\_\_\_.
   B. May

   C. October
   D. June
- 50. If you want to try fresh seafood, you should go to \_\_\_\_\_\_

A. Ristorante Cinema Alexander

B. Emilia Romagna

C. Osteria L'Accigua and Da Buco

D. Hotel Centrale Byron

51. Why is Ravenna in Late Antiquity recommended in this passage?

A. Because tourists can get valuable tips for buying art pieces.

B. Because it was written by a famous writer.

C. Because it provides useful information about the city's weather.

D. Because tourists get to learn a lot about the city from it.

# **Passage Five**

When you pat your pet dog, he wags(摆来摆去) his tail. That is his way of saying that he loves you. And, if you pay attention, you will see that he uses his tail to say so many things. Every movement of the tail means a different thing. If the dog is wagging its tail, it is a sign of friendliness; if his tail is straight, it means he is getting ready for a fight; and if his tail is tucked(塞) behind his legs, it means he is giving up the fight.

Unlike dogs, cats' tail language is not so expressive. When a cat feels threatened, he puffs himself up to appear big and his tail shakes with tension. And when he is displeased with something, he lashes out(甩动) his tail.

The tail language of dogs and cats has a little story behind it. Earlier, when dogs and cats had not become friends with human beings, they were <u>predators</u>. They used to hunt other animals for their food. When dogs went out hunting with their friends, tail language came handy. When they were close to each other, dogs could use facial expressions to talk. But, for long-distance communication, they used their tails. Unlike dogs, cats liked to hunt alone. So, they did not need to use tail language too

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第7页(共12页)

. ,		
ften. As a result, their vocabulary in tail langu	lage is much smaller than that of dogs'.	★
. What does it mean when a dog's tail is str		
A. It is going to fight.	B. It has a lot to say to you.	★
C. It likes to be patted.	D. It wants to stop fighting.	
3. A cat tries to appear big when it is	<u>-</u>	*
A. ready to hunt	B. facing a danger	*
C. hungry	D. unhappy	
4. Which of the following does the author inte	end to say?	*
A. Dogs and cats are usually good pets.		
B. Dogs and cats are not good friends.		密
C. Dogs use tail language more than cats.		
D. Dogs are much friendlier than cats.		
5. In the last paragraph, the underlined word	"predators" refers to	澎
A. animals that live in the wild		
B. animals that follow and obey other anim	als	
C. animals kept by people		线
D. animals that kill and eat other animals		
D, aininais that kin and cat other annuals		1
得 分 评卷人	tion (15 points)	 内
	tion (15 points)	内
得分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversa		内
得 分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversa Directions:Pick out appropriate expression	ns from the eight choices below and complete the	
得分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversa Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening	ns from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.	
得分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversa Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening A. You can't believe it	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations	不
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up	内 不 要
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression         following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true	不
<ul> <li>得 分 评卷人</li> <li>V. Daily Conversation V. Daily Conversation</li> <li>Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening</li> <li>A. You can't believe it</li> <li>C. What makes the day so important</li> <li>E. It's a wonderful day</li> <li>G. Thanks, Daddy</li> </ul>	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up	不娶
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression         following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy    Father: How's your day at school, Costa?	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you	不娶
得分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversa Directions:Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening A. You can't believe it C. What makes the day so important E. It's a wonderful day G. Thanks, Daddy Father: How's your day at school, Costa? Costa: <u>56</u> , Daddy! It's a day I will no	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you	不娶
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa:       56, Daddy! It's a day I will no         Father: Oh, is it?       57, my son?	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you	不娶
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa:       56         , Daddy!       It's a day I will not         Father: Oh, is it?       57         Costa: I have been made the chairman of the	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you	不 娶 答
<ul> <li>得 分 评卷人</li> <li>V. Daily Conversation V. Daily Conversation following dialogue by blackening</li> <li>A. You can't believe it</li> <li>C. What makes the day so important</li> <li>E. It's a wonderful day</li> <li>G. Thanks, Daddy</li> <li>Father: How's your day at school, Costa?</li> <li>Costa: <u>56</u>, Daddy! It's a day I will not Father: Oh, is it? <u>57</u>, my son?</li> <li>Costa: I have been made the chairman of the Father: That's great. <u>58</u>!</li> </ul>	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you	不 娶 答
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa:       56_, Daddy! It's a day I will not         Father: Oh, is it?       57_, my son?         Costa: I have been made the chairman of the         Father: That's great.       58_!         Costa:       59	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you ever forget. the Students' Association.	不 娶 答 是 、
得 分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa:       56         State:       57         Costa:       58         Costa:       59         Father: That's great.       58         State:       59         Father: That's really nice. You stood first in	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you	不 娶 答 是 、
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa:       56         Object       57         Costa:       58         Costa:       59         Father: That's great.       58         State:       59         Father: That's really nice. You stood first in ship.         60       , my son.	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you ever forget. the Students' Association.	不 娶 答 题 、
得分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa:       56, Daddy! It's a day I will not         Father: Oh, is it?       57, my son?         Costa:       1 have been made the chairman of the         Father: That's great.       58!         Costa:       59         Father: That's really nice. You stood first in	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you ever forget. the Students' Association.	不 娶 答 题 、
得 分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa: 56 , Daddy! It's a day I will not         Father: Oh, is it? 57 , my son?         Costa: 1 have been made the chairman of the         Father: That's great. 58 !         Costa: 59 .         Father: That's really nice. You stood first in ship. 60 , my son.	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you ever forget. the Students' Association.	不
得 分 评卷人       V. Daily Conversa         Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening         A. You can't believe it         C. What makes the day so important         E. It's a wonderful day         G. Thanks, Daddy         Father: How's your day at school, Costa?         Costa: 56 , Daddy! It's a day I will not         Father: Oh, is it? 57 , my son?         Costa: 1 have been made the chairman of the         Father: That's great. 58 !         Costa: 59 .         Father: That's really nice. You stood first in ship. 60 , my son.	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you ever forget. the Students' Association.	不 娶 答 题 、
<ul> <li>得 分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversa</li> <li>Directions: Pick out appropriate expression following dialogue by blackening</li> <li>A. You can't believe it</li> <li>C. What makes the day so important</li> <li>E. It's a wonderful day</li> <li>G. Thanks, Daddy</li> <li>Father: How's your day at school, Costa?</li> <li>Costa: <u>56</u>, Daddy! It's a day I will not</li> <li>Father: Oh, is it? <u>57</u>, my son?</li> <li>Costa: I have been made the chairman of the</li> <li>Father: That's great. <u>58</u>!</li> <li>Costa: <u>59</u>.</li> <li>Father: That's really nice. You stood first in ship. <u>60</u>, my son.</li> </ul>	as from the eight choices below and complete the g the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. B. Congratulations D. Cheer up F. Is that true H. I'm proud of you ever forget. the Students' Association.	不 娶 答 题 、

:

MARCHIC MOMONICA

2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第8页(共12页)

	<u>кк</u> п <u>чк</u> , н		以主句的谓语动词应用"would have +动词过去	从长远来看。故选 A。	
	<b>第Ⅱ卷</b> (非选择	降题, 共 25 分)		20.【答案】 A	
			11.【答案】A	【考情点拨】考查动词辨析。 【字讲指曰】 白来 魏上列 21 此红末 海巫西有望	
▶ 分 评	卷人		【考情点拨】考查限定词顺序。	【应试指导】句意:截止到21世纪末,海平面有望 上升7到23英寸。expect期望,预料; inspect 审	
	VI. Writing (25 points)		【应试指导】句意:他们正在研究太阳系的第二大	上升7到25 英丁。expect 期望,预行; Inspect 申查; detect 探测; suspect 怀疑。	
			行星土星及其卫星。由题意可知,这里说的是第 二大行星,故须用序数词 second,而当序数词与最		
			二大行生, 裁须用序数词 second, 而 当 序 致 网 与 取 高级连用时, 序 数 词 应 放 在 最 高级 的 前 面 。 故		
		write an essay in English in 100 – 120 words	向级迁用则,广致叫应放任取问汲的削回。 W 选A。	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。	
bas	ed on the following information.	Remember to write it neatly.	12.【答案】C	【应试指导】诺贝尔奖在六个领域(area)设奖:物	
你(Li Yua	n)的班级即将组织一次郊游(pien	ic),请你给你的外籍教师(Steve)写封信,内容	【考情点拨】考查介词短语辨析。	理,化学,医药,文学,和平,经济。region 区域;part	
包括:	· · · · •		【应试指导】句意:我女儿除了有轻微的头痛,身	部分;class 阶级。	:
	》加此项活动;		体相当不错。beside 没有除了的意思,故排除 B。	22.【答案】D	
		- ///	besides 除了还,不符合题意; but for 要不	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。	
	助的具体安排和内容(如时间、地点		是,用于表示一种虚拟。故选C。	【应试指导】诺贝尔奖的奖金来自瑞典发明家诺	
・告知需要	長做的准备(如着装、自备午餐等)	;	13.【答案】 B	贝尔创设的基金(fund)。scholarship 奖学金;bond	
・希望他参	参加并尽快给予答复。		【考情点拨】考查比较级的修饰词。	债券;investment 投资。 23【答案】 A	
Dear Stev			【应试指导】句意:她比我的待遇好很多。四个选项只有 much 能用来修饰比较级,故选 B。	23.【台条】 A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。	
2 Jun 0101	- ,		项尺有 much 能用术修师比较级, 改选 D。 14.【答案】C	【应试指导】结合上下文可知,诺贝尔是想用这些	
			【考情点拨】考查词义辨析。	钱来让世界变得更好(better)。cleaner 更洁净;	
			【应试指导】句意:因为身体状况不好,他不得不		
			辞去这份工作。because 与 as 都能表示原因,但后	24.【答案】A	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	面必须引导的是句子。as for 至于,不能用来表示	【考情点拨】理解推断题。	
			原因。故选C。	【应试指导】结合上下文可知,诺贝尔选择很多机	
			15.【答案】D	构或组织,是为了决定(determine)诺贝尔奖的	
		·······	【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	得主。	
	·		【应试指导】句意:她需要更多的同龄朋友。"of	25.【答案】C 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。	
Barren war and a statement		家及解析	one's own age"是固定搭配,表示与某人同年龄段的,故选 D。period 时期; year 年; stage 阶段; age	【咨请点扳】 內又升利之。 【应试指导】 由后面的"a gold medal, a diploma	
-		S. ATTUI	的,故选 D。period 时期; year 斗; stage 所权; age 年龄。	and a lot of money"可知,应选择一个表示包括	
			16.【答案】B	(consist of)的词。refer to 指; make up 组成; focus	
Phonetics		为过去的时间可知,后一句是对过去事件的叙述,	【考情点拨】考查连词辨析。	on关注。	
[答案] D		谓语动词应用一般过去式。故选B。	【应试指导】句意:我想和你一起去,但是现在我	26.【答案】C	
【答案】B		8.【答案】C	手头正忙着。whenever 无论何时; however 但是;	【考情点拨】理解推断题。	
【答案】C		【考情点拨】考查谓语动词。	wherever 无论何地; whatever 无论何物。只有 how-	【应试指导】结合第三段最后一句中的"a group"	
【答案】B		【应试指导】句意:亲子关系对孩子的性格有很大	ever 能用来表示转折关系,故选 B。	可知,除和平奖之外的其他诺贝尔奖只能授予个	
【答案】A		影响。主语"The relationship"为不可数名词,且句	17.【答案】B	人(individual)。institution 机构;organization 组织;	
	and Structure	子是对事实的一般性叙述,所以谓语动词应用一般	【考情点拨】考查非谓语动词。	single 未婚人士。 27.1次定10	
【答案】A		现在时的单数形式。故选C。	【应试指导】句意:他匆忙闯进办公室,门都没来	27.【答案】D 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。	
	考查定语从句。	9.【答案】D 【考情点拨】考查倒装句式。	得及关。主语"He"与让门开着是主动关系,故用 动词的现在分词来表示伴随状态。故选B。	【专情点饭】 两又并何短。 【应试指导】诺贝尔和平奖既可以授予个人,也	
	句意:我三年前种的这些苹果树还没 h用在这里引导非限制性定语从句,	【考情点扳】 考查倒滚句 云。 【应试指导】 句意: 只有坦诚才能让你赢得朋友的	动词的现在分词未衣亦伴随状态。被远 D。 18.【答案】D	(also)可以授予一个团体。still 仍然; yet 然而;	
	h 用在这里引手非限制性足语从可, E行词"These apple trees"。that 只能	【应风指导】 可忽: 六有巡城才 能让你赢行 朋友的 信任与支持。"only + 介词短语"置于句首时,后面	【3.【告采】D 【考情点拨】考查动词短语辨析。	ever曾经。	
	C行两 These apple trees 。 that 八能 话从句;而 when 引导的定语从句的	的句子应倒装。结合句意可知,句子应使用一般现	【应试指导】句意:吸烟与酗酒可能会导致心脏病		
	时间;what 不能引导定语从句,都不	在时。故选D。	与癌症。come from 来自; result from 因为; get to 到	【考情点拨】介词辨析题。	
符合题意。		10.【答案】C	达,开始;lead to 导致。	【应试指导】具体的某一天或某一天的上下午,要	
【答案】B		【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。	19.【答案】A	用 on 来表示,故选 B。	
	考查谓语动词。	【应试指导】句意:如果昨天没有下雨,他们就能	【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	29.【答案】A	
	句意:别给我提那个糟糕的日子;我把	按时完成工作。"If"引导的条件状语从句中用了	【应试指导】句意:长期来看,这项训练将会让你		
自己弄得太丑	验了。由前面的时间"that awful day"	"had not rained",是对过去发生的事情的虚拟,所	表现得更出色。in the long run 是固定搭配,表示	【应试指导】诺贝尔是一位化学家、工程师和发明	
1 2014 AFT	计直续兴动切开入国际 老马士儿本	英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 9 页 (共 12 页)	2014 年出人宣笙兴坛切开人居纮 老圩半北未	英语试题和参考答案及解析 第10页 (共12页)	
1 2014 半角	A人同守子仪伯生王国纪一有风专并平	大阳叫题州多万百采以肝则 为 2 贝 【六 14 贝】	_2014 平风入同守子仪招生至国纪一方风专力平	THE METHE TAKATH ALVA (N TA)	

• •

家,他最著名的发明--炸药让他成为了一名富 【应试指导】由最后一段倒数第三句可知、埃塞克 V. Daily Conversation 糖水平与糖尿病的各个时期相对应。由此可以推 斯大学的社会和经济研究所的研究表明,孩子的 56.【答案】E 翁。在该定语从句中,"most famous invention"与 断出,为了推迟或阻止糖尿病发病,前期糖尿病患 . 兄弟姐妹越少,就会越快乐。最后一段最后两句 57.【答案】C 先行词"a chemist, engineer and inventor"是所有关 者应密切关注他们的血糖水平。 也表明,获得玩伴的快乐并不能弥补为争夺父母 58.【答案】B 系,所以需要用 whose 来引导。 38.【答案】A 59.【答案】G 30.【答案】D 的疼爱所产生的抑郁。故选 D。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 48.【答案】A 60.【答案】H 【应试指导】由最后一段第三句可知,糖尿病前期 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】诺贝尔发明的炸药使他成为一名富 患者的血糖水平为100mg/dl 到120mg/dl。故选A。 **VI.** Writing  $\star$ 【应试指导】由第一段最后一句可知,镶嵌图案在 (rich)翁。结合上下文可知,诺贝尔设立的诺贝 39.【答案】C 写作评分标准 过去是一种解释宗教与政治情况的方式。故 尔奖包括一大笔奖金,由此说明诺贝尔自己是一 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 \* 选A。 1. 评分原则: 名富裕的人。serious 严肃的; humorous 幽默的; 【应试指导】本篇文章主要讲前期糖尿病应注意 smart 聪敏的,均不符合题意。 49.【答案】 B (1)本题总分为25分,分五档给分。 的一些事项,属于卫生保健类文章。故选C。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 (2)评分时,先根据文章的内容和语言确定其所 31.【答案】C 40.【答案】C 【应试指导】根据"When to Go"这一条建议可知, 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 属档次,然后根据该档次的具体要求给分。 密 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 四、五月份的天气宜人,但那时的历史遗迹可能因 (3)纳入第五档次的作文应取得至少两位阅卷 【应试指导】炸药这种武器是致命(deadly)的。 【应试指导】由第一段第前两句可知, Patrick 学生团体而拥挤。故选 B。 教师的认可。 magic 神奇的; strange 奇怪的; mysterious 神秘的。 Ryan是 One Teen Story 的主编,故选 C。 50.【答案】C 32.【答案】B (4)字数不足100或超出120的,酌情扣1分~ 41.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 2分。 封 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】根据"Where to Eat and Drink"这一 (5)拼写与标点符号的准确性视其对表达的影 【应试指导】结合上下文可知,诺贝尔总是反对战 【应试指导】由第二段第二句可知, One Teen Story 条建议中的第二句可知,在 Osteria L'Accigua and 响程度予以评分。英、美式拼写均可。 争与暴力(violence)。confusion 困惑; jealousy 嫉 是一本针对青少年的短篇小说杂志,且其总部设 、 Da Buco 可以吃到海鲜。故选 C。 (6)如书写较差,以至影响表达,将分数降低一 妒;hatred 恨意。四个选项中,只有暴力能与战争 在纽约。故选 B。 线 51.【答案】D 个档次。 并列,表明由炸药引起的危害。 42.【答案】A 33.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 2. 评分标准: 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由最后一段可知, Ravenna in Late An-【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】根据第四段前三句可知, Rvan 认为, 很好地完成了试题规定的任务。 tiquity 为读者提供了该城市的艺术、建筑与历史的 【应试指导】诺贝尔留下一大笔钱,是为了奖励为 年轻读者在寻找这样的一种读物,他们能识别其 第五档 主题突出;内容充实,层次分明;行 内 很多看点。由此可见,之所以推荐,是因为游客可 中的人物、与说教和信息无关,有人物和故事。 人类(mankind)和平作出巨大贡献的人。mind 头 (21分~25分) 文流畅:使用了丰富的语法结构 以从 Ravenna in Late Antiquity 中了解到很多有关 脑;race 种族;region 区域。 43.【答案】D 和词汇:基本无语言错误。 Ravenna 的知识。 34.【答案】B 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 52.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】最后一段的主旨句为第一句,即Ryan 较好地完成了试题规定的任务。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】有些年份(years)诺贝尔奖没有得 也把 One Teen Story 看成鼓励有天赋的作者的一 第四档 主题明确:内容完整,层次清楚;文 【应试指导】由第一段最后一句中的"if his tail is 主,因为没有合适的候选人。time 时间;times 时 种方式。根据最后一段第二句也可得知, Ryan 想 16分~20分) 字连贯;语法结构有变化,词汇比 straight, it means he is getting ready for a fight" T 代,均不符合题意。由于用了 some 修饰,所以需 要把 One Teen Story 办成第一种针对从事故事创 较丰富;有少量语言错误。 知,狗的尾巴竖起来时,表明它将要战斗。故 要用 year 的复数形式 years。 作的作者的杂志。 要 选A。 35.【答案】A 44.【答案】B 基本完成了试题规定的任务。 53.【答案】B 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 主题不明确;内容尚完整,有层次; 第三档 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】此处指能够配得上诺贝尔奖的候选 【应试指导】第一段第一句就开门见山,点明了英 (11 分~15 分) | 语句较通顺;虽有不少语言错误, 【应试指导】由第二段第二句可知,当猫遇到威胁 人。worthy 值得的, 配得上的; valuable 有价值的; 国家庭缩小的主要原因是金融危机和随之出现的 但不影响内容表达。 答 时,它就会耸动身子,让自己显得更大,同时紧张 worthwhile 值得做的,有价值的,常用来修饰事物; 金融衰退,这些都是金融问题,故选B。 地摇动尾巴。故选 B。 invaluable 宝贵的。 45.【答案】A 未能按要求完成试题规定的任务。 54.【答案】C **IV. Reading Comprehension** 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 第二档 主题不明确:内容不完整,层次不 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 36.【答案】D 【应试指导】根据第三段第二、三句可知,一些在 (6分~10分) 清:缺少连贯性:语句欠通顺:有较 颞 【应试指导】本篇文章并没有探讨狗与猫的关系、 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 过去没有要孩子的夫妇,现在用试管婴儿的方法 多的语言错误,影响了内容表达。 两者孰优孰劣以及它们哪一个更友好:只是通过 【应试指导】第一段第三句表明,美国糖尿病协会 生下孩子,但是由于费用问题,他们不会要第二个 一些例子与一个小故事表明,狗比猫用尾语用得 一项长期研究发现,糖尿病前期的人中每年有 孩子。由此可以推断出,IVF 极为昂贵。 未完成试题规定的任务。 更频繁。故选C。 ★ 11%会发展成为糖尿病晚期;根据第一段第四句 46.【答案】C 第一档 明显跑题;内容贫乏,结构层次混 55.【答案】D 可知,另外一项研究表明,糖尿病前期在十年或更短 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 (1分~5分) 乱;语句不通顺;有严重的语言 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 时间内很可能会发展成为2型糖尿病。由此可知,糖 【应试指导】最后一段表明了独生子女家庭的好 错误。 ★ 【应试指导】第三段第三句是对第三段第二句中 尿病前期在几年内可能发展成糖尿病,故选D。 处:有人认为独生子女更容易获得成功,研究表明 所写的内容与试题要求毫不相 "predator"的解释。根据第三段第三句可知,猫与 37.【答案】B 独生子女更幸福等。由最后一段第二、三句也可 0分 关,语句混乱,无法理解。 狗曾经经常捕食其他动物。由此可知, predator 指 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 以看出,独生子女家庭更容易促进孩子成功。 捕食其他动物的肉食动物。故选 D。 【应试指导】由倒数第二段第三句可知,医生会用 47.【答案】D 药控制你体内的血糖水平:结合上下文也可知,血 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 \* 2014 年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第12页(共12页) 2014年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第11页(共12页)



. In my opinion, this is a	(n) different mat	ter.	
A. entirely	B. merely	C. purely	D. fully
0. Take an umbrella with	ı you in case it		
A. may rain	B. could rain	C. rained	D. rains
1. The murderer was bro	ught in, with his hands _	behind his back.	
A. to have been tied	B. having tied	C. to be tied	D. tied
2.—Do you think Joshu	a is the right person for t	his job?	
—He is well-grounded	d in economic theory,but	lacks in product	ion management.
A. devotion	B. attitude	C. experience	D. energy
3 about it earlie	er, we could have warned	people of the danger.	
	B. Should we know		D. Had we known
4. It was of you	not to disturb these old p	eople late at night.	
A. patient	B. considerate	C. deliberate	D. modest
5. —Hey, what do you th	hink of his speech last ni	ght?	
-I have no idea. I ar	rived find that he	e had almost finished it.	
A. in order to	B. so as to	C. only to	D. ready to
		ld offer a satisfactory exp	lanation.
A. neither	B. either	C. both	D. nor
7. I'd like to find some	one I can discuss	such a problem.	
	B. whom	C. with whom	D. to whom
8. The baby can't even	sit up yet, walk!		
•	B. let alone	C. other than	D. rather than
9. I did not notice that r	ny dog was missing	a moment ago.	
A. before	B. until	C. to	D. on
0. The company director	has informed us that we	must department	budget by 25%.
	B. cut away		D. cut up
	÷		-
得分 评卷人			

Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

III. Cloze(30 points)

What is music? Music is sound arranged into pleasing or interesting <u>21</u>. It is part of every culture on Earth. People use music to <u>22</u> feelings and ideas. Music also serves to entertain and relax.

Music is a performing art. It <u>23</u> from such arts as painting and poetry, in which artists <u>24</u> works and then display or publish them. Musical composers need musicians to <u>25</u> and perform their works. <u>26</u>, most musical performances are really co-operations between composers and performers.

Music also plays a major role in other arts. Opera <u>27</u> singing and music with drama. Ballet and other forms of dancing need music to help the dancers <u>28</u> their steps. Motion pictures use music to help set the mood as well as introduce the actions or enhance its <u>29</u> on the audience. Music is one of the <u>30</u> arts. People probably started to sing as soon as <u>31</u> developed.

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 2 页 (共12 页)

Hunting tools struck together may have been the first musical 32. By about 10,000 B. C., hollow bones had been used by 33 people to make flutes. The first written music dates from about 2,500 B. C.

There are two chief kinds of Western music, classical and popular. Symphonies, operas, and ballets are <u>34</u> music. It is generally harder to write and perform. Musicians who perform it need a lot of training. Popular music <u>35</u> country music, folk music, jazz, and rock music. It is easier to perform and understand.

tom and analoiotana.			
21. A. models	B. types	C. styles	D. patterns
22. A. express	B. explore	C. cover	D. test
23. A. results	B. develops	C. differs	D. separates
24. A. discover	B. create	C. imagine	D. invent
25. A. adapt	B. interpret	C. follow	D. complete
26. A. Thus	B. However	C. Besides	D. And
27. A. joins	B. associates	C. connects	D. combines
28. A. with	B. for	C. after	D. upon
29. A. force	B. effect	C. influence	D. impact
30. A. greatest	B. easiest	C. oldest	D. best
31. A. agriculture	B. society	C. humanity	D. language
32. A. performers	B. events	C. instruments	D. notes
33. A. previous	B. old	C. early	D. ancient
34. A. light	B. background	C. classical	D. experimental
35. A. accepts	B. includes	C. explains	D. illustrates

得 分

Directions : There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose one best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

#### Passage One

What do you use to get around town? A car? A bike? Your feet? Perhaps you should try a Segway!

The Segway is perfect for short journey. It's an electric vehicle that consists of a platform between two wheels, with a pole that connects the platform to the handlebars. To ride it, you step up onto the platform, and control the Segway by moving your body. Lean forwards to go faster, and backwards to slow down.

On older models, direction is controlled by a twist grip (扭转把手) on the left handlebar. This varies the speeds between the two motors, a decrease in the speed of the left wheel would turn the Segway to the left. With newer models you simply lean to the left or right. Meanwhile, a gyroscope (陀螺仪) detects your movements and prevents the machine from falling over. The Segway has a maximum speed of 19 km per hour and a range of about 38 km. After that, you need to plug it in and recharge the battery.

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 3 页 (共 12 页)

Segways are used for a variety of purposes. People with mobility problems can now enjoy walks in the country with their friends and family. Some golfers use them as an alternative to the golf cart. And dog owners now have an easier way to take the dog to the park. A few police forces use Segways, too. They allow officers to move quickly whilst maintaining contact with the public. They' re also becoming a common sight on airport. However, the most popular use is in tourism, particularly for city tours. Visit any major tourist city in summer, sit outside a café for a while and there's a good chance you'll see a group of tourists passing on Segways.

封

36. What is the Segway according to this passage?	
A. A pole that connects two handlebars.	
B. A newly appeared public traffic vehicle.	
C. A bicycle with a platform between two whee	ls.
D. An electric two-wheeled vehicle for short tri	ps.
37. How do you turn to the left on Segways of new	er models?
A. Lean to the left.	B. Adjust the twist grip.
C. Press the left bar.	D. Control the gyroscope.
38. How far can you travel on a Segway at most?	
A. Less than 19 km.	B. About 19 km.
C. About 38 km.	D. More than 38 km.
39. The last paragraph focuses on	
A. what a Segway is like	B. where to find a Segway
C. how to control a Segway	D. when a Segway is useful

# Passage Two

Nancy Bright and her husband John had been working overtime and saving for a long time so that they could pay the advance for Nancy's dream house. Today was the day that they had enough money in hand to make a down payment on the house. But the real estate  $(B^{\pm})$  agent informed them that she had received another offer for the house. Although the other offer was slightly less than that of Nancy and John's, that person with the new offer was willing to pay the whole amount at once. The owner, in urgent need of money, wanted to accept the second offer.

Nancy and John looked at each other with disappointed looks. They walked back home feeling very low about having lost the house. Soon they recovered and involved themselves into their daily lives, though once in a while Nancy would sink into a mild depression over losing the house.

One day Nancy woke up in the morning feeling even lower than usual. She kept feeling sick, even lost interest in her routine coffee. She put all these symptoms down to the stress of working hard and losing her dream house. A week passed and she seemed to get worse. John was worried and insisted on taking her to the doctor. The doctor, after taking a few tests, informed them with a huge smile that Nancy was two months pregnant! John and Nancy were overjoyed but also worried about not having their own house before the baby was born.

One evening Nancy wandered into the street where her dream house was, and as she passed by

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 4 页 (共 12 页)

*	it, she was surprised to see that there were notices stuck on all the houses. On closer examination sh	e	How do I comm
	found that the notices were for all the residents to move out of the houses as they were building	a	Internet caf
*	highway and the whole row of houses needed to be pulled down. Nancy suddenly realized that ne	ot	international call
$\mathbf{\Gamma}$	getting her dream house had been a blessing in disguise. She thanked God and decided to be happ	'y	nationally for su
	with the blessings she had and started looking forward to the birth of her child.		are certain to ne
★	40. Why did Nancy and her husband lose their dream house?		people these day
	A. They couldn't pay the whole amount for the house at once.	1	What medical
★	B. Someone else offered more money for the house.		In a word:
	C. They couldn't afford the advance for the house.		Revenge". The
密	D. The house owner decided not to sell the house.		available at even
	41. How did they feel after they lost their dream house?		the skins of fres
	A. They felt sorry and hardly recovered.		44. What clothin
封	B. They felt relieved but with little regret.		A. String bil
	C. They enjoyed their daily lives all the same.		C. Bathing s
	D. They were depressed but tried to adjust themselves.		45. What's the
线	42. What did Nancy find about the house one day?		A. To reliev
12/17/2/2	A. It would be on sale again. B. It would be pulled down.		C. To cool y
	C. It had been redecorated. D. It had been emptied.		46. What inform
内	43. What does the phrase "a blessing in disguise" in the last paragraph mean?		A. A cell pl
5	A. A good luck. B. A dirty trick.		B. AT&T ar
2022	C. A secret wish. D. A false alarm.		C. A satelli

# **Passage Three**

Most of the guests who come on our trips have never been to Egypt before. We want to make everyone comfortable and at ease, but we do always get the same questions in advance of a trip. So here I will give you some travel tips.

#### What should I wear?

不

答

题

If you're lucky enough to visit Egypt between November and February, pack a sweater. You'll need it—the desert gets chilly at night. During the day, the temperature will be agreeable and comfortable. Any other time, pack as if you're going to Phoenix or Vegas in August. For the ladies, bathing suits are normal if there's a pool where you're going, but leave the string bikini at home—it is a Muslim country, after all. Last, if you are planning on visiting any mosques or certain parts of upper Egypt, ladies will need to plan on bringing something that comes at least to the elbow, and no shorts for men or women in those areas.

## What special things do I need to pack?

One of my favorite things in the world to bring to Egypt is an Evian Mister, a sprayer with a fine mist of Evian water. You may be able to find it in your local drug store. Spray a little on your face or head, and your body temperature will feel like it's dropped 10 or 15 degrees. Other items include your camera, sun block and extra batteries.

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 5 页 (共12页)

#### How do I communicate with home?

Internet cafés are plentiful everywhere, especially in Cairo, Luxor, and Alexandria. If you have international calling on your phone, you should be able to use it—AT&T and Sprint both work internationally for sure, but make sure you have the international coverage. A satellite phone is best if you are certain to need coverage in the middle of the country, like while sailing up the Nile, but for most people these days a cell phone is fine.

# What medical preparation do I need?

In a word:none! The one thing you may come down with in Egypt is politely called <u>"Pharoah's</u> <u>Revenge"</u>. The thing that knocks out Pharoah's Revenge is a regionally produced medicine, and is available at every drugstore for \$1 a box. DON'T drink local water, DO drink bottled water, avoid the skins of fresh vegetables, and you'll be fine.

14. What clothing is proper for ladies visiting a mosque?

	A. String bikinis.	B. Long-sleeve clothes.	
	C. Bathing suits.	D. Shorts.	
45.	What's the use of an Evian Mister?		
	A. To relieve your thirst.	B. To prevent sunburns.	
	C. To cool yourself down.	D. To drive away insects.	
46.	What information is provided about distance co	mmunication?	
	A. A cell phone is enough for most people.		
	B. AT&T and Sprint offer free service in Egypt	· .	
	C. A satellite phone doesn't work in Mid-Egyp	t.	
	D. Internet cafés are only available in big cities	3.	
47	. What does "Pharoah's Revenge" probably refe	er to in the last paragraph	?
	A. A curse. B. A legend.	C. A disease.	D. A vegetable.

# **Passage Four**

It was a beautiful day for sightseeing around downtown Portland. We were on our day off and out for some fun. The weather was perfect for a picnic, so when lunch time came, we set our sights on a small park in town. Since we all had different tastes, we decided to split up, get what each of us wanted, and meet back on the grass in a few minutes.

When my friends Robby headed for a hot dog stand, I decided to keep her company. We watched the seller put together the perfect hot dog, just the way Robby wanted it. But when she took out her money to pay him, the man surprised us.

"It looks a bit smaller on the cool side," he said, "so never mind paying me. This will be my freebie of the day."

We said our thanks, joined our friends in the park, and dug into our food. But as we talked and ate, I noticed a man sitting alone nearby, looking at us. I could tell that he hadn't showered for days. Another homeless person, I thought, like all the others you see in cities. I didn't pay much more attention than that.

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析第6页(共12页)

We finished eating and decided to head off for more sightseeing. But when Robby and I went to the garbage can to throw away my lunch bag, I heard a strong voice, "There isn't any food in that bag, is there?"

It was the man who had been watching us. I didn't know what to say. "No, I ate it already." "Oh," was his only answer, with no shame in his voice at all. He was obviously hungry, couldn't bear to see anything thrown away, and was used to asking this question.

I felt bad for the man, but I didn't know what I could do. That's when Robby said, "I'll be right back. Please wait for me a minute," and ran off. I watched curiously as she went across to the hot dog stand. Then I realized what she was doing. She bought a hot dog, crossed back to the garbage can, and gave the hungry man the food.

When she came back to us, Robby said simply, "I was just passing on the kindness that someone gave to me."

48. Why did the seller offer Robby a free hot dog?

A. It was offered for a large order.

A. Angry.

B. The hot dog didn't look big enough.

C. It was a special favor to a lady customer.

D. The seller gave away a free hot dog every day.

49. Which word best describes the homeless man?

B. Untidy. C. Sensitive.

50. Why did Robby go back to the hot dog seller?

A. She wanted to thank the hot dog seller.

B. The homeless man asked her for a hot dog.

C. She wanted to buy a hot dog for the homeless man.

D. The hot dog was so delicious that Robby wanted another.

51. What is the theme of this passage?

A. The rich should help the poor.

C. Kindness is the greatest wisdom.

D. A kindness shown, a kindness sown.

B. One good turn deserves another.

D. Impolite.

# **Passage** Five

Whatever you do, don't challenge a chimpanzee named Ayumu to a number memory game.

In 2007, Ayumu became famous for his lightning speed at a game that goes like this: A player views a computer screen where the numbers 1 through 9 appear briefly at once and then turn to white squares. The player then taps the squares where the numbers had been, in order from 1 to 9. People can do it. But no human competitor has ever completed the game faster or more accurately than Ayumu the chimp. For almost five years Ayumu remains undefeated.

·Psychologist Nicholas Humphrey of Darwin College at Cambridge University in England now thinks he knows the secret behind the chimp's ability. Humphrey suspects Ayumu's brain may have a condition that allows the chimp to see numbers as colors. This would mean that Ayumu may see a color glow after the number disappears. Then, instead of remembering the numbers, he remembers a

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第 7 页 (共12 页)

sequence of colors, each associated with a number.

The condition that Humphrey believes Ayumu may have is called synesthesia. Humans with synesthesia may associate numbers and letters with colors. For example, a person may see the number "5" as the color blue. Until now, scientists had assumed only humans could have synesthesia.

Humphrey found the inspiration for his idea at a 2011 scientific conference. There, he heard a presentation about Ayumu's memory abilities and another talk about synesthesia. He then put the two ideas together. Not everyone is convinced that Humphrey is correct. Primatologist Tetsuro Matsuzawa of the Pri-

mate Research Institute at Kyoto University in Japan has spent decades studying the amazing memories of chimpanzees, including Ayumu. He maintains that chimps simply have faster memory recall than people.

52. What is Ayumu famous for?

A. His gift in playing computers. B. His talent in calculating numbers.

C. His skill in tapping the numbered squares. D. His amazing performance in a memory game. 53. Which of the following is true of Nicholas Humphrey? A. He thinks Ayumu has an amazing memory. B. He believes that Ayumu sees the colors of numbers. C. He was inspired by Primatologist Tetsuro Matsuzawa. D. He delivered a speech on synesthesia at the 2011 conference.

'54. Where does Humphrey get the inspiration for his idea?

A. From an experiment. B. From a conference. C. From a research on chimpanzees.

D. From the color blue.

55. How does Tetsuro Matsuzawa explain Ayumu's performance in the game?

A. Ayumu uses synesthesia. B. Ayumu is cleverer than most chimps.

C. Chimps recall things faster than people.

D. Chimps are good at dealing with number.

樹

纰

得 分 评卷人

V. Daily Conversation (15 points)

# Directions; Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

A. I'm very pleased to be here	B. Did you ever find each other
C. But it was a miracle	D. I remember you said you wanted to get a sweater
E. It could even be a disaster	F. Actually, I've got the list ready
G. Did you get anything	H. I don't want to talk about it anymore

Mary: Well, Susan, how was your shopping trip with Nancy this afternoon? Susan: Don't ask. 56 .

Mary: What do you mean? Something went wrong?

Susan: Went wrong? 57 ! Nancy thought I had said I would meet her at the department store at 2:30 when I really said 2:00. Then she thought we would meet at the main entrance in

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第8页(共12页)



```
属于限制性定语从句,需用关系代词连接来修饰
  someone 这个单词。关系代词在从句中作宾语,因
  此用第三人称单数形式 whom。 discuss sth. with
  sb. 表示"与某人谈论某事",定语从句中介词通常
  前置,置于关系代词之前。因此本题选C。
  【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。
  【应试指导】句意:这个婴儿连坐都不会,更不用
  说走路了。don't mention 别提了,不客气:let
  alone更不用说; other than 除了, 绝不是; rather than
  与其……倒不如……
19.【答案】B
  【考情点拨】考查 not...until 的用法。
  【应试指导】句意:直到刚才我才发现我的狗不见
  了。not...until 为固定用法,所表达的含义为"直
  到……才"。因此根据句意,本题选B。
  【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。
  【应试指导】句意:公司董事告知我们必须将部门
 预算削减 25%。 cut down 削减; cut away 砍掉, 切
  掉:cut off 切断:cut up 切碎。
II. Cloze
21.【答案】D
  【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
 【应试指导】该句子的含义为:音乐是一种以悦耳
  或有趣的节奏模式编排的声音。此处应该用单词
  pattern(声音或词汇的)模式,方式。
  【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
  【应试指导】人们用音乐来表达(express)感觉和
  想法。explore 探索; cover 覆盖; test 测验, 试验。
  【考情点拨】理解推断题。
  【应试指导】根据下文的内容可知,音乐与绘画和
  诗作有不同之处。differ from 与……不同,符合题
  意,因此此处选择 differs。
24.【答案】B
 【考情点拨】理解推断题。
  【应试指导】根据句意,这句话是说艺术家先进行
  创作,然后再将作品进行展示或出版。因此此处
  选择 create 表示"创作"。
25.【答案】B
  【考懵点拨】词义辨析题。
 【应试指导】作曲家需要音乐家来诠释(interpret)
  并演奏他们的作品。adapt 改编,改写: follow 跟
  随; complete 完成。
  【考情点拨】理解推断题。
  【应试指导】该空白处之后的句子含义为:大多数
  音乐演出实际上是作曲者和演奏者之间的合作。
  这和前面的句意为承接关系。因此空白处应填
  thus.表示"因此"。
```

2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第10页 (共12页)

旅行的电动交通工具。因此答案为 D。 27.【答案】D 47.【答案】C 37.【答案】A 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】join 指把不相连的事物连接起来,还 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 可以再分开。associate 指物时表示事物自然地联 【应试指导】根据文章第三段第三句可知答案 想在一起。connect 表示两事物在某一点上相连 为A。 知.Pharoah's Revenge 是一种疾病。 接,但相互是独立的。combine 指两个或以上的事 38.【答案】C 48.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 物结合而成为一个整体。歌剧是由歌唱、音乐和 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】根据文章第三段第五句可知答案 戏剧构成的整体,因此本题选 combine。 28.【答案】A 为 C。 39.【答案】D 【考情点拨】固定搭配题。 其他选项文章中未提及。 【应试指导】 help sb. with sth. 为固定搭配用法,表 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 49.【答案】B 示"帮助某人做某事"。 【应试指导】最后一段第一句指出:赛格威有多种 用途。然后具体来讲述其在不同场合的用途,故 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 29.【答案】B 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 洗 D。 【应试指导】force 指"力量"; effect 意为"影响, 效 40.【答案】A 合题意。 果",侧重于结果,指事物通过因果关系所产生的 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 50.【答案】C 【应试指导】文章第一段后三句指出,房主要将房 直接效果。influence 作为"影响"之意,通常指长 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 子卖给另外一个能一次性付清所有款项的人。因 期的潜移默化的影响。impact则表示"强大作用, 冲击",通常用来指负面作用。因此本题选B。 此本题选Λ。 41.【答案】D 30.【答案】C 个饥饿的人。因此C项符合题意。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 51.【答案】D 【应试指导】根据本段的内容可知,其主要陈述的 【应试指导】文章第二段第三句指出,不久后他们 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 就恢复过来,并投入到日常生活中去,尽管南希偶 是音乐的起源。因此此处应选择 oldest,表示"最 古老的"。 尔还是会为失去房子而陷入淡淡的失落之中。D 31.【答案】D 项符合题意,故选D。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 42.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】根据常识可以判断,只有在语言形成 【应试指导】文章第四段前两句指出,一天傍晚南 时人们才可以进行歌唱。比较四个选项,D项"语 正确答案为D。 希路过那座房子所在的街道时,发现街道所有的 言"最符合题意。 52.【答案】D 房子上面都贴着公告:由于修建公路,所有房子要 32.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 被拆掉,因此通知所有的居民搬离这里。因此本 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】狩猎工具可以作为一种乐器, instru-题选 B。 ments 意为"乐器",符合题意。 43.【答案】A 佳选项。 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 33.【答案】D 53.【答案】B 【应试指导】根据文意可知,南希所梦想的房子将 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 要被拆掉了,因此她没有得到那座房子应该是幸 【应试指导】 previous 先前的,以前的;old 老的,古 运的,且从后一句"她感谢上帝"一句也可看出,这 老的; early 早的, 早期的; ancient 古老的, 古代的。 对她来说是件好事,选项中A项"好运"符合题 表示年代久远时用 ancient。 意,故选A。 34.【答案】C 与颞贲不符。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 44.【答案】B 54.【答案】B 【应试指导】前一句提到西方音乐分为古典音乐 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 和流行音乐两类。此处论述的是古典音乐,因此 【应试指导】第二段最后一句中提到,在这些地区 无论男女都不能着短装,因此本题选B。 应为 classical, 意为"古典的"。 45.【答案】C 35.【答案】B 的。因此正确答案为 B。 【老愔点拨】推理判断题。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 55.【答案】C 【应试指导】第三段第三句中提到,在脸部或头上 【应试指导】根据文意及本句主语和宾语的逻辑 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 喷洒一点 Evian Mister,你会感觉体温降低了 10 度 关系, includes"包括"符合题意。 或15度。由此可知,该物品的作用是 cool yourself **IV. Reading Comprehension** 36.【答案】D down 46.【答案】A 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 C项。 【应试指导】根据文章第二段前两句可知,赛格威 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由文章第四段最后一句可知,对于大 是在两个轮子之间安装一个站板构成的适合短途 2013年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第11页 (共12页)

多数人来说一部手机就够用了。因此该题选 A。 V. Daily Conversation 56.【答案】H 57.【答案】E 【应试指导】文章最后一段第二句中的 come down 58.【答案】B 有"患病"的含义。根据此处以及下一句的内容可 59.【答案】C 60.【答案】D VI. Writing 写作评分标准 【应试指导】由文章第三段可知,卖热狗的师傅 说,热狗的一面有点小,因此才没有向他们收费。 1. 评分原则: (1)本题总分为25分,分五档给分。 (2)评分时,先根据文章的内容和语言确定其所 属档次,然后根据该档次的具体要求给分。 密 【应试指导】文章第四段第三句提到,我能判断出 (3)纳入第五档次的作文应取得至少两位阅卷 他很多天都没洗澡了。因此 B 项 untidy(脏的)符 教师的认可。 (4)字数不足100或超出120的,酌情扣1分~ 2分。 封 (5)拼写与标点符号的准确性视其对表达的影 【应试指导】由文章第七段最后一句可知, Robby 响程度予以评分。英、美式拼写均可。 (6)如书写较差,以至影响表达,将分数降低一 买了一个热狗,又回到垃圾桶这边,把食物给了那 个档次。 线 2. 评分标准: 很好地完成了试题规定的任务。 【应试指导】文章主要讲述了主人公和朋友在受 主题突出;内容充实,层次分明;行 第五档 到卖热狗师傅的恩惠后深表感激,当遇见一位因 内 (21分~25分) 文流畅;使用了丰富的语法结构 饥饿而需要帮助的人时,而毫不犹豫地为其买食 和词汇:基本无语言错误。 物的故事。最后一段中 Robby 提到,她只是传播 了别人对她的友善,从而引出全文的主题。因此 较好地完成了试题规定的任务。 不 第四档 主题明确;内容完整,层次清楚;文 (16分~20分) 字连贯;语法结构有变化,词汇比 较丰富;有少量语言错误。 【应试指导】由文章的前两段可知, Ayumu 在数字 记忆游戏中的表现是无可匹敌的。因此D项为最 要 基本完成了试题规定的任务。 第三档 主题不明确;内容尚完整,有层次; (11分~15分) 语句较通顺;虽有不少语言错误, 但不影响内容表达。 【应试指导】文章第三段最后一句指出,汉弗莱认 答 为,黑猩猩并不是记住了数字,而是记住了数字所 未能按要求完成试题规定的任务。 对应的颜色的顺序。因此答案选 B。其他三项均 第二档 主题不明确:内容不完整,层次不 (6分~10分) 清;缺少连贯性;语句欠通顺;有较 颞 多的语言错误,影响了内容表达。 【应试指导】文章第五段第一句便指出,汉弗莱是 未完成试题规定的任务。 在2011年的一次科技会议上得到该想法的灵感 第---档 明显跑题:内容贫乏,结构层次混 ★ (1分~5分) 乱;语句不通顺;有严重的语言 错误。 【应试指导】文章最后一段的最后一句指出,日本 ★ 所写的内容与试题要求毫不相 0分 科学家 Tetsuro Matsuzawa 坚持认为,黑猩猩具有 关,语句混乱,无法理解。 比人类更快的记忆效率。因此本题正确选项为 \* -2013 年成人高等学校招生全国统一考试专升本英语试题和参考答案及解析 第12页 (共12页)

********************************	考生诚信	★	▲ 绝密★	启用前			
●       ●	181623292128282	*	天-文化 全	国各类成人	高等学校招生	考试专升本英语	
A 大きかが低く 法非法 うかぶ口を ( 地址 接) 方が分 ( 法 ( 大 ( 本)) 方が ( 本)) 方が ( 本) ( 本) ( 本) ( 本) ( 本) ( * ( * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	数在本场考试中自觉: 守。如有违反将接受。 。					en senen sesterandersenandersenander og som ander a	
<ul> <li></li></ul>	赵是真实、准确的、之。	★	本试卷分第1卷(	选择题)和第Ⅱ卷(非	非选择题)两部分。满	分150分。考试时间150分钟。	
<ul> <li>第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第 第</li></ul>	1010-010-010-010-010	密			IV V	Ⅵ         总         分         统分人签字	
		封		第]老	<b>送</b> (选择题,共125	分)	
<ul> <li></li></ul>		线	得 分 评卷人	I . Phonetics	5 points)		
<ul> <li>本 1. A. duck B. duty C. dust D. dump</li> <li>A. again B. gang C. giant D. grain</li> <li>3. A. allow B. fellow C. now D. cow</li> <li>4. A. fly B. silly C. simply D. citý</li> <li>5. A. black B. blade C. map D. sack</li> <li>福 位 逆巻人 II. Vocabulary and Structure (15 points)</li> <li>Directions : There are 15 incomplete sentences in this section. For each sentence there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sentence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.</li> <li>6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.</li> <li>A. of B. on C. to D. against</li> <li>7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>5. 道 酬 勤</li> </ul>	本 大 大	内	ter com	binations marked A	, B, C and D. Comp	are the underlined parts and iden-	
<ul> <li>第</li> <li>第</li> <li>3. A. allow B. fellow C. now D. cow</li> <li>4. A. fly B. silly C. simply D. city</li> <li>5. A. black B. blade C. map D. sack</li> <li>答 福 分 评卷人 II. Vocabulary and Structure (15 points)</li> <li>Directions : There are 15 incomplete sentences in this section. For each sentence there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sentence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.</li> <li>6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.</li> <li>A. of B. on C. to D. against</li> <li>7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>		不	•		•		
<ul> <li>第 3. A. allow B. fellow C. now D. cow</li> <li>3. A. allow B. fellow C. now D. cow</li> <li>4. A. fly B. silly C. simply D. city</li> <li>5. A. black B. blade C. map D. sack</li> <li>第 分 评卷人 II. Vocabulary and Structure(15 points)</li> <li>Directions : There are 15 incomplete sentences in this section. For each sentence there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sentence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.</li> <li>6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.</li> <li>A. of B. on C. to D. against</li> <li>7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>	nln		2. A. <u>g</u> ain	B. gang	C. giant	D. grain	
<ul> <li>A. hug b. shy b. shy b. shy b. chy b. chy</li> <li>S. A. black B. blade C. map D. sack</li> <li>(4) 分 评卷人 II. Vocabulary and Structure(15 points)</li> <li>Directions : There are 15 incomplete sentences in this section. For each sentence there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sentence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.</li> <li>6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.</li> <li>A. of B. on C. to D. against</li> <li>7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>	考	更		•	*		
<ul> <li>容</li> <li>福 分 评卷人</li> <li>II. Vocabulary and Structure(15 points)</li> <li>Directions: There are 15 incomplete sentences in this section. For each sentence there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sentence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.</li> <li>C. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.</li> <li>A. of B. on C. to D. against</li> <li>7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>★ 8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>		5	K-	-		-	
Choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose one answer that best completes the sentence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.         ★         ★         6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.         A. of       B. on         C. to       D. against         7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.         A. lest       B. until         C. unless       D. provided         ★       8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.	<u>لات</u>	答				_	
★       tence and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.         6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.         A. of       B. on       C. to       D. against         ★       7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.       A. lest       B. until       C. unless       D. provided         天道酬勤       ★       8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.	荰	题	Directions : There a	re 15 incomplete se	ntences in this sectior	n. For each sentence there are four	
<ul> <li>★ 6. The committee is totally opposed any changes being made in the plans.</li> <li>A. of B. on C. to D. against</li> <li>★ 7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>天道酬勤</li> <li>★ 8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>	•					-	
<ul> <li>Ki 酬勤</li> <li>Ki My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>	88858 <u>7</u> 8888	*					
<ul> <li>不正式 ★</li> <li>7. We'll visit Europe next year we have enough money.</li> <li>A. lest B. until C. unless D. provided</li> <li>天道 酬 勤 ★</li> <li>8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.</li> </ul>							
无…交化     A. lest     B. until     C. unless     D. provided       夭道酬勤     ★     8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.		*				-	
天道酬勤。★ 8. My father seemed to be in no to look at my school report.	天一文化						
		4				-	
A autude D. Icellig	A LE LE CONCELLE MERINE SUCCESSION		-		-	-	
金星金星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星星	~~~~~ // 恋 ~ ?						I

<ol><li>It is important that er</li></ol>	nough moniey to f	fund the project.	
A. be collected	B. must be collected	C. is collected	D. can be collected
10. You'd better take a	n umbrella with you	it rains.	•
A. nevertheless	B. although	C. in case	D. so that
11. Frankly speaking, I	'd rather you an	ything about it for the ti	me being.
A. didn't do	B. haven't done	C. don't do	D. have done
12. I'm sorry I can't	t see you immediately;	but if you'd like to t	ake a seat, I'll be with
you			
A. for a moment	B. in a moment	C. for the moment	D. at the moment
13. The trumpet player v	was certainly loud. But I	wasn't bothered by his lo	oudness by his lack
of talent.			
A. than	B. more than	C. as	D. so much as
14. Our new house is ve	ery for me as I c	an get to the office in fiv	e minutes.
A. adaptable	B. comfortable	C. convenient	D. available
15. Our journey was slov	w because the train stopp	ped at different v	illages.
A. suddenly	B. gradually	C. continuously	D. continually
16. We love peace, yet	we are not the kind of p	eople to yield an	y military threat.
A. up	B. to	C. in	D. at
17. I'm very sorry to ha	ave you with so i	many questions on such a	in occasion.
A. interfered	B. offended	C. impressed	D. bothered
18. If the whole operation	beforehand, a g	reat deal of time and mone	y would have been lost.
A. was not planned		B. has not been planne	d
C. had not been plan	nned	D. were not planned	
19. The price of beer	from 50 cents to 4	dollars per liter during t	he summer season.
A. altered	B. ranged	C. separated	D. differed
20. You cannot be	careful when you driv	ve a car.	
A. very	B. so	C. too	D. enough
组 八 远光」			
得 分 评卷人	<b>Ⅲ.</b> Cloze(30 points)		

irections: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

Have you ever had to decide whether to go shopping or stay home and watch TV on a weekend? ow you \_\_\_\_\_ do both at the same time. Home shopping television networks(网络) have become 22 for many people to shop without 23 having to leave their home.

Some shoppers are <u>24</u> of department stores and supermarkets-fighting the crowds, waiting long lines, and sometimes having slight 25 of finding anything they want to buy. They'd

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第 2 页 (共8页)

rather sit quietly at home in front of the TV set and watch a friendly announcer describe a product <u>.</u> <u>26</u> a model shows it. And they can shop around the clock, buying something <u>27</u> by making a phone call.

Department stores and even mail-order companies are <u>28</u> to join in the success of home shopping. Large department stores are busy <u>29</u> their own TV channels(频道) to encourage TV shopping in the future. Customers can ask questions about products and place <u>30</u>, all through their TV sets.

Will shopping by television <u>31</u> take the place of shopping in stores? Some industry managers think so. <u>32</u> many people find shopping at a real store a great enjoyment. And for many shoppers, it is still important to <u>33</u> or try on dresses they want to buy. That's <u>34</u> specialists say that in the future, home shopping will <u>35</u> together with store shopping but will never entirely replace it.

21. A. must	B. should	C. shall	D. can
22. A. programme	B. way	C. reason	D. purpose
23. A. ever	B. never	C. still	D. once
24. A. proud	B. fond	C. tired	D. careful
25. A. sense	B. doubt	C. hope	D. feeling
26. A. until	B. since	C. if	D. while
27. A. suitably	B. cheaply	C. simply	D. hardly
28. A. nervous	B. lucky	C. equal	D. eager
29. A. putting up	B. making up	C. setting up	D. looking up
30. A. orders	B. goods	C. books	D. answers
31. A. lastly	B. finally	C. especially	D. fortunately
32. A. Then	B. Yet	C. However	D. Therefore
33. A. design	B. make	C. wear	D. touch
34. A. how	B. why	C. what	D. when
35. A. exist	B. practise	C. follow	D. appear

得 分 评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions: There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

#### **Passage One**

Ann Curry is a famous news presenter of the NBC News "Today" show. When she was 15 she happened to walk into a bookstore in her hometown and began looking at the books on the shelves. The man behind the counter, Mac McCarley, asked if she'd like a job. She needed to start saving

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第 3 页 (共8页)

for college, so she said yes.

Ann worked after school and during summer vacations, and the job helped pay for her first year of college. During college she would do many other jobs: she served coffee in the students' union, was a hotel maid and even made maps for the US Forest Service. But selling books was one of the most satisfying jobs.

One day a woman came into the bookstore and asked Ann for books on cancer(癌症). The woman seemed anxious. Ann showed her practically everything they had and found other books they could order. The woman left the store less worried, and Ann has always remembered the pride she felt in having helped her customer.

Years later, as a television reporter in Los Angeles, Ann heard about a child who was born with problems with his fingers and his hand. His family could not afford a surgical(外科的) operation, and the boy lived in shame, hiding his hand in his pocket all the time.

密

线

内

颞

Ann persuaded her boss to let her do the story. After the story was broadcast, a doctor and a structure called, offering to perform the surgical operation for free.

Ann visited the boy in the recovery room after the operation. The first thing he did was to hold up his repaired hand and say, "Thank you." What a sweet sense of satisfaction Ann Curry felt!

At McCarley's bookstore, Ann always sensed she was working for the customers, not the store. Today it's the same. NBC News pays her, but she feels as if she works for the people who watch the programmes, helping them make sense of the world.

36. Ann Curry got her first job \_\_\_\_\_.

A. from her friend in a bookstore	B. a couple of years before college
C. at the NBC News "Today" show	D. when she was studying at university
37. At which part-time job did Ann Curry feel th	e happiest?
A. The hotel.	B. The bookstore.
C. The students' union.	D. The US Forest Service.
38. What particularly gives her the feeling of price	le?
A. Helping people through her work.	B. Reporting interesting stories.
C. Being able to do different jobs well.	D. Paying through her college education.
39. How did Ann help the child get the operation	n he needed?
A. Ann persuaded the boy to speak on TV.	B. Ann paid for the operation herself.
C. Ann's boss agreed to raise money.	D. Ann's news report moved some doctors.

#### Passage Two

Lawn tennis is a good sport, being based on the ancient game of court tennis, which probably came up in Egypt or Persia some 2,500 years ago. Major Walter Wingfield thought that something like court tennis could be played outdoors on lawns, and in December 1873, he introduced his new game, which he called Sphairistike, at a lawn party in Wales. The sport became popular very rapidly, but the strange, difficult name disappeared almost at once, being replaced by the very simple and logical term "lawn tennis".

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第 4 页 (共8 页)

By 1874 the game was being played by British soldiers in Bermuda, and in the early months of that year a young lady named Mary Outerbridge returned from Bermuda to New York, bringing with her the equipment necessary to play the new game. With the help of one of her brothers, she laid out a court on the grounds of the Staten Island Cricket and Baseball Club, and there, in the spring of 1874, Miss Outerbridge and some of her friends played the first game of lawn tennis in the United States.

And just two years later, in 1876, the first United States lawn tennis tournament(锦标赛)was held—at Nahant near Boston.

i	40. Mary Outerbridge is	important in the h	istory of lawn tennis becau	se
	A. she invented it		B. she gave it its n	ame
	C. she introduced it	to Bermuda	D. she brought it to	America
	41. The new game called	l Sphairistike appe	eared in in 1873.	
	A. America	B. Europe	C. Bermuda	D. Egypt
	42. The first United Stat	es lawn tennis gan	ne was played	
1	A. at Nahant		B. on the Staten Is	land
	C. in Boston		D. in New York	

线 43. Which of the following statements is NOT true?

封

内

不

要

答

A. Lawn tennis became popular very rapidly in the United States.

B. It was Major Walter Wingfield who invented court tennis.

C. The sport was called "lawn tennis" shortly after it was invented.

D. Miss Outerbridge set up a lawn tennis court with the help of her brother.

#### **Passage Three**

There is no creature that does not need sleep or complete rest every day.

If you want to know why, just try going without sleep for a long period of time. You will discover that your mind and body would become too tired to work properly. You would become irritable and find it hard to think clearly or concentrate on your work. So sleep is quite simply the time when the cells of your body recover from the work of the day and build up supplies of energy for the next period of activity.

One of the things we all know about sleep is that we are unconscious in sleep. We do not know what is going on around us. But that doesn't mean the body stops all activity. The important organs continue to work during sleep, but most of the body functions are slowed down.

For example, our breathing becomes slower and deeper. The heart beats more slowly, and the blood pressure is lower. Our arms and legs become limp(柔软的) and muscles are at rest. It would be impossible for our body to relax to such an extent if we were awake. So sleep does for us what the most quiet rest can not do.

Your body temperature becomes lower when you are asleep, which is the reason people go to sleep under some kind of covers. And even though you are unconscious, many of your reflexes(反射 动作)still work. For instance, if someone tickles(使觉得痒)your foot, you will put it away in your sleep, or even brush a fly from your forehead. You do these things without knowing it.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第5页(共8页)

44. If you don't have as much sleep as your boo	ly needs, you will
A. work properly	B. think clearly
C. keep your attention on your work	D. easily get angry
45. The cells of your body develop supplies of en	nergy
A. when you are asleep	B. when you recover from your work of the day
C. in the next period of activity	D. when you are quiet
46. In the clause "that we are unconscious in slee	ep"(Para. 3), the word "unconscious" means
A. untiring	B. unmoved
C. quiet	D. not knowing what is happening around
47. When you are sleeping,	
A. all of you reflexes stop working	B. most of your reflexes stop working
C. many of your reflexes still work	D. all of your reflexes still work

#### **Passage Four**

The first European stock exchange was established in Antwerp, Belgium(比利时), in 1531. There were no stock exchanges in England until the 1700's. A man wishing to buy or sell shares of stock had to find a broker(agents) to transact his business for him. In London, he usually went to a coffee house, because brokers often gathered there. In 1773, the brokers of London formed a stock exchange.

In New York City, brokers met under an old button-wood tree on Wall Street. They organized the New York Stock Exchange in 1792. The American Stock Exchange, the second largest in the United States, was formerly called the Curb Exchange because of its origin on the streets of New York City.

A stock exchange is a market place where member brokers buy and sell stocks and bonds (债券) of American and foreign businesses on behalf of the public. A stock exchange provides a market place for stocks and bonds in the same way a board of trade does for commodities. The stockbrokers receive a small commission on each transaction they make.

The stockholder may sell his stock wherever he wants to unless the corporation has some special rule to prevent it. Prices of stock change according to general business conditions and the earnings and future prospects(前景) of the company. If the business is doing well, the stockholder may be able to sell his stock for a profit. If it is not, he may have to take a loss.

8. In the	1600′s.	if a man	wanted to	huv or sel	l shares of stocl	r he ha	d ta da i	it through	
-----------	---------	----------	-----------	------------	-------------------	---------	-----------	------------	--

A. the government B. himself C. a broker D. the stock exchange 49. The second largest stock exchange in the U. S. used to be called .

-	•	
A. the Wall Street Exchange		B. the New York Stock Exchange
C. the Curb Exchange		D. the U.S. Exchange

50. Which of the statements is true?

A. The stockholder can sell his stock to anywhere at any time.

B. There were no stock exchange in England in the 1700's.

C. The price of stock is not stable.

D. The stockbrokers do the transaction without charging for the stockholders.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第 6 页 (共8页)

51. The passage is mainly about

A. the Wall Street

C. the stock

B. the stock exchange D. the stockholder and stockbroker

#### **Passage Five**

Tom had once worked in a city office in London, but now he is out of work. He had a large family to support, so he often found himself in difficulty. He often visited Mr. White on Sundays, told him about his troubles, and asked for two or three pounds.

Mr. White, a man with a kind heart, found it difficult to refuse the money, though he himself was poor. Tom had already received more than thirty pounds from Mr. White, but he always seemed to be in need of some more.

One day, after telling Mr. White a long story of his troubles, Tom asked for five pounds.

Mr. White had heard this sort of thing before, but he listened patiently to the end. Then he said, "I understand your difficulties, Tom. I'd like to help you. But I'm not going to give you five pounds this time. I'll lend you the money, and you can pay me off next time you see me."

Tom took the money, but he never appeared again.

52. Tom was now in difficulties because he \_\_\_\_

A. worked in a city office and was poorly paid

B. was poorly paid and had a large family to support

C. was poorly paid and always spent money carelessly

D. was out of work and had a large family to support

53. Altogether Tom received \_\_\_\_\_ from Mr. White.

B. exactly thirty-five pounds A. at least thirty-five pounds

C. less than thirty pounds D. five pounds

54. Every time Tom went to Mr. White, he would \_

A. directly ask for some money

B. give some reasons before asking for money D. ask for money before explaining his troubles C. give reasons and then borrow five pounds

B. get all his money back

D. thank him for his stories

55. Mr. White decided to lend, not to give Tom five pounds in order to \_\_\_\_\_ A. encourage him to come again

得 分

C. get rid of him

评卷人 V. Daily Conversation (15 points)

Directions: Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

A. What about making it a little earlier	B. I have no idea
C. Let's go together	D. Thank you all the same
E. Do you like basketball	F. When and where shall we meet
G. What are you going to do	H. It doesn't matter

# 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第 7 页 (共8 页)

A: What do you plan to do this weekend?

B: 56 .

A: I hear there's going to be a basketball match this Sunday. Tom and I are going to watch it. 57 ? B: Of course. Basketball is my favourite. But I have no ticket for the match. What a pity!

A: You're lucky. I have some free tickets. 58 .

B: Great! 59 ?

A: Let's meet at the bus stop at half past five.

B: I think there must be a big crowd of people there. 60 ?

A: OK. See you at five o' clock.

B: See you.

第Ⅱ卷(非选择题,共25分)



VI. Writing (25 points)

Directions: For this part, you are supposed to write a letter in English in 100 – 120 words based on the following information. Remember to write it clearly.

61. 你是王刚(Wang Gang),写一封给朋友李明(Li Ming)的祝贺信,祝贺他获得复旦大学计算 机科学硕士学位,并祝他今后在学习和研究方面取得成功。

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(一) 第8页(共8页)



A. with	B. in	C. with regard to	D. out of		
10. Stop making so much r	10. Stop making so much noise, for you are me in my studies.				
A. attracting	B. disturbing	C. contracting	D. contacting		
11. If only the committee _	the regulations(规道	筆) and put them into effect a	s soon as possible.		
A. approve	B. will approve		D. would approve		
12. He claimed that he would	ıld be a in the pres	sidential election, and would	win the election at		
last.					
A. voter	B. candidate	C. partner	D. comrade		
13. He is quite thoughtless	, for very seldom can he	other people's troub	oles.		
A. agree with	B. interfere with	C. identify with	D. rest with		
14. Let's think of a situati	on this idiom can	be used.	÷		
A. where	B. which	C. that	D. what		
15. We wouldn't lose hear	t even if we again	l <b>.</b>			
A. would fail	B. failed	C. had failed	D. fail		
16. The general strike is a	means of the total	authority of the government	t.		
A. informing	B. recommending	C. challenging	D. transforming		
17. Thoughts are expressed	words.				
A. by all means	B. by no means	C. by the way	D. by means of		
18. I got caught in the rain and my suit					
A. has been ruined	B. had been ruined	C. has ruined	D. had ruined		
19. The ship from behind the fog.					
A. drove	B. emerged	C. passed	D. turned		
20. I'd rather marry a man who had a(n) of humour than one who was very attractive.					
A. capability	B. sight	C. knowledge	D. sense		
得 分  评卷人					
	III. Cloze (30 points)				

Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

I once went to a town in the north of England on business.

It was about 7:30 in the evening when I reached the hotel. The manageress, a strict old lady of about 60, showed me to my room. When I asked her what time dinner was, she said there was only one sitting at 6:30, and I had 21 it.

"Never mind," I said. "I'm not very hungry. I'll just have a drink in the bar(酒吧) and a sandwich."

"Bar!" she <u>22</u> her voice. "This is a respectable hotel, young man. If you want beer, you must go somewhere else." She spoke <u>23</u> a glass of beer was a dangerous drug.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二) 第 2 页 (共8页)

was the church clock opposite, which suddenly struck the half-hour with such force that it made me jump. <u>26</u> a window opened upstairs. The old lady <u>27</u> and asked me what was going on. I explained who I was and she let me <u>28</u> after ten minutes' wait. She was in her nightdress. She told me seriously that guests were <u>29</u> to be back in the hotel by 11 o'clock.

I went to bed but could not sleep. Every quarter of an hour the church clock struck and at midnight the whole hotel shook with the noise. Just before dawn, I finally 30.

When I arrived at breakfast, everyone else had nearly <u>31</u> and there was not enough coffee to go round.

"Did you 32 well, young man?" the old lady asked.

"<u>33</u>, I don't think I could go through another night in that room," I replied. "I hardly slept at all."

"That's because you were <u>34</u> all night drinking!" she said angrily, putting <u>35</u> to the conversation.

21. A. had	B. passed	C. missed	D. caught	
22. A. lost	B. lowered	C. dropped	D. raised	
23. A. even if	B. since	C. although	D. as if	
24. A. went to bed		B. walked to a club		
C. returned to the hotel		D. drove to a restaurant		
25. A. only	B. sharp	C. sweet	D. last	
26. A. Firstly	B. Wonderfully	C. Unfortunately	D. Finally	
27. A. came out	B. got up	C. looked out	D. woke up	
28. A. down	B. out	C. back	D. in	
29. A. ordered	B. expected	C. taught	D. encouraged	
30. A. fell asleep	B. went to bed	C. got up	D. gave in	
31. A. arrived	B. done	C. finished	D. started	
32. A. play	B. sleep	C. eat	D. do	
33. A. First of all		B. Never mind		
C. To tell you the truth		D. As a result	· ·	
34. A. away	B. here	C. down	D. up	
35. A. an end	B. a saying	C. a joke	D. a pause	
·······				

得 分 评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions: There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

# **Passage One**

The dog has always been considered man's best friend. Always noted for being particularly faithful in watching over children, he also has his place by the fireside, in the cow pasture, on the

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二)第3页(共8页)

sheep range(放牧区), and beside the hunter in forest. He is easy to train, works hard, and often performs astonishing feats. And in the frozen polar regions he was once the principal motive power, before being lately displaced by the plane and helicopter.

Because he howls or whines in the presence of impending death, the dog was once thought to have supernatural powers and believed to be capable of seeing gods and ghosts invisible to men. Actually, the basis for these beliefs lies in the hound's sensibility to people's feelings and his superior hearing ability and sense of smell, which enable him to detect signs hidden from human observation. His record of saving lives is outstanding, for he often gives warning of fire and other dangers not noticed by his master.

The dog's major contribution, however, has been to medical research. Both his diet and his structure are comparable to those of the human being, and so he has been the subject of countless demonstrations and experiments. Open-heart surgery has been made possible largely because of the dog. But his sacrifice has repaid his own species as well by safeguarding it from rabies(狂犬病), distemper, and other diseases.

36. T	The dog has always beer	n noted for			
A	A. protecting children		B. assisting shepherds		
C	2. helping hunters		D. herding cattle		线
37. I	n the polar regions, the	e dog mainly			
A	A. carried supplies		B. provided companions	nip	
C	2. tracked prey		D. herded caribou(驯鹿	)	内
<b>38.</b> D	logs are similar to hum	an beings in			
A	. size	B. structure	C. temperament	D. appearance	
39. T	'he article does not say	whether the scientists'	experiments with dogs have	e	不
A	. benefited animals oth	er than dogs	B. served man		
C	2. helped other dogs		D. contributed to medica	l knowledge	
					i i

#### Passage Two

蘡

Deep inside a mountain near Sweetwater in East Tennessee is a body of water known as the Lost Sea. It is listed by the Guinness Book of World Records as the world's largest underground lake. The Lost Sea is part of an extensive and historic cave system called Craighead Caverns.

The caverns have been known and used since the days of the Cherokee Indian nation. The cave expands into a series of huge rooms from a small opening on the side of the mountain. Approximately one mile from the entrance, in a room called "The Council Room", many Indian artifacts have been found. Some of the items discovered include pottery, arrowheads, weapons, and jewelry.

For many years there were persistent rumors of a large underground lake somewhere in a cave, but it was not discovered until 1905. In that year, a thirteen-year-old boy named Ben Sands crawled through a small opening three hundred feet underground. He found himself in a large cave half filled with water.

Today tourists visit the Lost Sea and ride far out onto it in glass-bottomed boats powered by electric motors. More than thirteen acres of water have been mapped out so far and still no end to the lake has been found. Even though teams of divers have tried to explore the Lost Sea, the full extent

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二) 第 4 页 (共8 页)

封	43. It can be inferred from the passage that the C A. an underground testing site	B. an Indian meeting ground
	C. Another series of rooms.	D. Many old Indian objects.
密	A. A small natural opening.	B. A large cave.
	C. Ben Sands. 42. What was found in "The Council Room"?	D. Scientists.
★	A. The Cherokee Indians.	B. Tourists.
	41. Who located the Lost Sea in recent times?	
*	D. the largest body of water in Tennessee	
	C. listed in the Guinness Book of World Reco	ords
*	B. the biggest underground lake in the world	
	A. part of a historical cave system	
*	of it is still unknown. 40. The Lost Sea is unique because it is	

# **Passage Three**

Space is a dangerous place, not only because of meteors but also because of rays from the sun and other stars. The atmosphere again acts as our protective blanket on earth. Light gets through, and this is essential for plants to make the food which we eat. Heat, too, makes our environment endurable. Various kinds of rays come through the air from outer space, but enormous quantities of radiation from the sun are screened off. As soon as men leave the atmosphere they are exposed to this radiation. But their spacesuits or the walls of their spacecraft, if they are inside, do prevent a lot of radiation damage.

Radiation is the greatest known danger to explorers in space. The unit of radiation is called "rem". Scientists have reason to think that a man can put up with far more radiation than 0.1 rem without being damaged; the figure of 60 rems has been agreed on. The trouble is that it is extremely difficult to be sure about radiation damage—a person may feel perfectly well, but the cells of his or her sex organs may be damaged, and this will not be discovered until the birth of deformed (畸形的) children or even grandchildren. Missions of the Apollo flights have had to cross belts of high radiation and, during the outward and return journeys, the Apollo crew accumulated a large amount of rems. So far, no dangerous amounts of radiation have been reported, but the Apollo missions have been quite short. We simply do not know yet how men are going to get on when they spend weeks and months outside the protection of the atmosphere, working in a space laboratory. Drugs might help to decrease

the damage done by radiation, but no really effective ones have been found so far.

44. According to the first paragraph, the atmosphere is essential to man in that

A. it protects him against the harmful rays from space

B. it provides sufficient light for plant growth

C. it supplies the heat necessary for human survival

D. it screens off the falling meteors

线

45. We know from the passage that \_\_\_\_\_

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二) 第5页(共8页)

A. exposure to even tiny amounts of radiation is fatal
B. the effect of exposure to radiation is slow in coming
C. radiation is avoidable in space exploration
D. astronauts in spacesuits needn't worry about radiation damage
46. It can be inferred from the passage that \_\_\_\_\_\_.
A. the Apollo mission was very successful
B. protection from space radiation is no easy job
C. astronauts will have deformed children or grandchildren
D. radiation is not a threat to well-protected space explorers
47. The best title for this passage would be \_\_\_\_\_\_.
A. The Atmosphere and Our Environment
B. Research on Radiation
C. Effects of Space Radiation
D. Importance of Protection Against Radiation

## **Passage Four**

Mrs. Peters stopped playing the piano when she began to work. She had lived in a very small flat, and there had been no room for a piano. But when she married, she had a new flat which was big enough for one. So she decided to get one and her husband agreed and helped her. She saved some money, and her parents gave her a generous amount of money for her birthday. Then she went to a shop and said, "I'll choose whichever piano does not cost too much and fits into my living room."

When she had paid for the piano, the shop assistant asked her if she would like him to get it tuned(调音) every few months. Mrs. Peters agreed.

A few months later she heard from the shop that a man was coming to tune the piano at ten that morning. Now she had not cleaned the house yet, so it was dusty and untidy. Mrs. Peters hated having even the least amount of dirt, and felt ashamed whenever strange people saw her house like that. So she had to hurry to clean everything carefully. It meant a lot of effort, and it made her hot and tired, but anyhow, by the time the man arrived, everything was finished.

She opened the door, and the man was standing there with a big dog. "Good morning," the man said politely, "Will it disturb you if I bring my dog in, please? I'm blind, and he leads me wherever I go."

48. Mrs. Peters was soon able to buy a piano because \_\_\_\_\_

A. her parents gave her all the money for it

B. she saved enough money for it

C. her husband gave her the money

D. she saved some money and her relatives gave her the rest

49. One morning,

A. a man was coming to repair her piano

B. Mrs. Peters received a telephone call from the shop

C. the piano was sent to her house at 10 o' clock

# 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二) 第 6 页 (共8页)

D. Mrs. Peters was going to clean the house

50. "It meant a lot of effort, and it made her hot and tired". Here "it" refers to

A. hating dirt

B. cleaning everything

C. waiting for the man

D. feeling ashamed of the dirty and untidy house

51. Mrs. Peters had wasted her time getting everything clean as \_\_\_\_

A. the dog would dirty the house

B. the piano tuner could see nothing in the house

C. the dog disturbed Mrs. Peters

D. the piano tuner always took the dog

# **Passage Five**

It seems so natural to put up an umbrella to keep the water off when it rains. But actually the umbrella was not invented as protection against rain. Its first use was as a shade against the sun!

Nobody knows who first invented it, but the umbrella was used in very ancient times. Probably the first to use it were the Chinese, as early as the eleventh century B. C.

We know that the umbrella was used in ancient Egypt and Babylon as a sunshade. And there was a strange thing connected with its use: it became a symbol of honour and authority. In the Far East in ancient times the umbrella was allowed to be used only by royalty or by those in high office.

In Europe, the Greeks were the first to use the umbrella as a sunshade. And the umbrella was in common use in ancient Greece. But it is believed that the first persons in Europe to use the umbrella as protection against the rain were the ancient Romans.

During the Middle Ages, the use of the umbrella practically disappeared. Then it appeared again in Italy in the late sixteenth century. And again it was considered a symbol of power and authority. By 1680, the umbrella appeared in France, and later on in England.

By the eighteenth century, the umbrella was used against rain throughout most of Europe. Umbrellas have not changed much in style during all this time, though they have become much lighter in weight. It wasn't until the twentieth century that women's umbrellas began to be made, in a whole variety of colours.

52. Which of the following statements is NOT true about the umbrella?

A. No one exactly knows who was the inventor of the umbrella.

B. The umbrella was first invented to be used as protection against the sun.

C. The umbrella changed much in style in the eighteenth century.

D. In Europe the Greeks were the first to use the umbrella as a sunshade.

53. A strange feature of the umbrella's use is that it was used as \_\_\_\_\_.

A. protection against rain

C. a symbol of honour and power

D. a way of women's decoration

B. a shade against the sun

D. in Greece

54. In Europe, the umbrella was first used against the rain

A. in China B. in ancient Egypt C. in Rome

55. This passage talks mainly about \_\_\_\_\_

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二)第7页(共8页)

A. how the umbrella was inventedB. why the umbrella was so popular in EuropeC. the development of the umbrellaD. who needed umbrella first

得 分 评卷人

V. Daily Conversation (15 points)

Directions: Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

A. Yes, he does	B. Would 9:30 be convenient
C. Can I help you	D. this is my name card
E. out on business today	F. It won't be long
G. make an appointment to see his	m sometime next week
H. How long will it be	

A: Good morning! 56 ?

B: Yes, may I see your production manager, Mr. Smith, please?

A: I am sorry. Mr. Smith is 57.

B: Well, I'd like to 58.

A: Let me check Mr. Smith's diary. Just a moment. Yes, Mr. Smith doesn't seem to be busy on Tuesday morning and Friday afternoon.

B: Could I make an appointment for Tuesday morning?

# A: <u>59</u>?

B: Yes, that'll be fine.

A: I'll make note of that. May I have your name, please?

B: Yes, <u>60</u>. You can contact me any day.

A: OK.

B: Thank you very much! Good-bye!

(3)学习英语需要耐心。

A: Good-bye!

# 第Ⅱ卷(非选择题,共25分)

得分评卷人 VI. Writing(25 points)

Directions: For this part, you are supposed to write a composition in English in 100 – 120 words based on the following information. Remember to write it clearly.

61. 根据下面的汉语提示,写一篇题为"Why Should We Learn English"的短文。
(1)英语现已成为一种国际语言;
(2)现在大多数书籍、报纸和杂志都以英文出版和印刷;

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(二) 第8页(共8页)





类

歃

姓名

B. are as good or better than the new hotel				
C. is as good as or better than that of the new hotel				
D. are as good as or bet	tter than those of the new	hotel		
9. You should have been	more patient that	customer; I'm sure that	selling him the watch	
was a possibility.				
A. of	B. with	C. for	D. at	
10. He promised that he w	vould to get us tw	o tickets of the soccer gan	ne.	
A. manage	B. fulfil	C. accomplish	D. succeed	
11. He got a job with the	corporation in 2000 and h	nas worked there		
A. since	B. ever since	C. ever before	D. till then	
12. The river, which is	the Yangtze River,	is the longest river in Chi	ina.	
A. named after	B. known for	C. known as	D. called for	
13. There is no specific ru	ile what we shoul	d wear to a dinner party.		
A. because of	B. as to	C. as of	D. but for	
14. The two parties have	an agreement on t	he date of talk.		
A. come across	B. come down	C. come up	D. come to	
15. My mobile phone isn'	t in my bag. Where	I have put it?		
A. can	B. must	C. should	D. would	
16. Last year, some poor	people had hardly	_ the severe winter.		
A. remained	B. lived	C. endured	D. survived	
17. The university	_ four colleges and five ac	eademies.		
A. is made of	B. is composed of	C. is consisted of	D. composed of	
18, he is not a v	very bright pupil.			
A. As far as his intell	igence is concerned	B. As far his intelligence	e is concerned	
C. So his intelligence is concerned		D. As far as his intelligence are concerned		
19. He is nervous	he moved about	the room all the time.		
A. such; that	B. that; that	C. so; that	D. so; as	
20. Mr. Verder never that	ight that he would become	a member of the board of	directors because of his	
origin.		·		
A. humble	B. previous	C. critical	D. false	
得分评卷人				
	Ⅲ. Cloze (30 points)	•		
Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C				
and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening				
	nding letter on the Ans			
The northern parts o	f the United States get ver	y cold in the winter. It sno	ows a great deal and the	

temperature often goes 21 zero degree in January, 22 and March. But the northeastern and

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(三) 第 2 页 (共8 页)

northcentral regions of <u>23</u> have been financial and industrial centers, and they are heavily polluted.

In recent years, people in these regions have begun to take vacations 24 these cold winter months. They go to southern parts of the country 25 it is warmer. Many go to Florida where the weather is 26. Others go to the southwestern states of Arizona, New Mexico and Texas where they 27 dry desert climates.

It has become <u>28</u> nowadays for old people to move south to these places <u>29</u> they retire. Typically these people sell their houses in their home communities and move south to begin a new life <u>30</u> senior citizens.

Their children likely have homes 31 and many of them are moving south 32 communities where they were 33. The southern and southwestern parts of the country are now growing 34 any other part. Business and industry 35 many offices and factories in the south. California is already the most popular state in the country.

21. A. below	B. above	C	D
	D. above	C. near	D. over
22. A. April	B. May	C. February	D. June
23. A. the town	B. the country	C. the city	D. the state
24. A. among	B. toward	C. during	D. before
25. A. where	B. when	C. which	D. that
26. A. typical	B. usual	C. tropical	D. practical
27. A. get rid of	B. look for	C. search for	D. find
28. A. strange	B. traditional	C. common	D. rare
29. A. when	B. where	C. unless	D. though
30. A. for	B. as	C. to	D. toward
31. A. of their	B. of their own	C. for theirs	D. for their own's
32. A. nearest	B. among	C. away from	D. far to
33. A. born	B. raised	C. lost	D. found
34. A. less than	B. as fast as	C. as slow as	D. faster than
35. A. have opened	B. closed	C. rebuilt	D. setup

得 分 评卷人

W. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions: There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

#### Passage One

There is a popular belief among parents that schools are no longer interested in spelling. No school I have taught in has ever ignored spelling or considered it unimportant as a basic skill. There

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(三) 第 3 页 (共8页)

are, however, vastly different ideas about how to teach it, or how much priority it must be given over general language development and writing ability. The problem is, how to encourage a child to express himself freely and confidently in writing without holding him back with the complexities of spelling.

If spelling becomes the only focal point of his teacher's interest, clearly a bright child will be likely to "play safe". He will tend to write only words within his spelling range, choosing to avoid adventurous language. That's why teachers often encourage the early use of dictionaries and pay attention to content rather than technical ability.

I was once shocked to read on the bottom of a sensitive piece of writing about a personal experience: "This work is terrible! There are far too many spelling errors and your writing is illegible(难 以辨认的)." It may have been a sharp criticism of the pupil's technical abilities in writing, but it was also a sad reflection on the teacher who had omitted to read the essay, which contained some beautiful expressions of the child's deep feelings. The teacher was not wrong to draw attention to the errors, but if his priorities had centred on the child's idea, an expression of his disappointment with the presentation would have given the pupil more motivation to seek improvement

the presentation would have given the pupil more m	otivation to seek improver	nent.
36. Teachers are different in their opinions about	•	
A. the difficulties in teaching spelling		
B. the role of spelling in general language develo	opment	•
C. the complexities of the basic writing skills		
D. the necessity of teaching spelling		
37. The expression "play safe" probably means	·	
A. to write carefully	B. to do as teachers say	
C. to use dictionaries frequently	D. to avoid using words	one is not sure of
38. The writer seems to think that the teacher's	judgement on that sens	sitive piece of writing
is		
A. reasonable B. unfair	C. foolish	D. careless
39. The major point discussed in the passage is	·	
A. the importance of developing writing skills		
B. the complexities of spelling		
C. the correct way of marking compositions		

D. the relationship between spelling and the content of a composition

# Passage Two

It was Ann's first experience of flying. She had always been afraid of heights and so was prepared to be frightened. Only the fact that she was going to meet her son who she had not seen for three years had given her the courage to make the flight.

She sat in her seat, her hands gripping its arms, her seat belt already fastened. The air hostess was talking, telling everyone what to do in case of emergency, showing them where their life-jackets were. The plane was crowded, and every seat was full. From her window seat, getting out in a hurry

[全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(三)第4页(共8页)]
would be impossible, thought Ann. In any case who would want to get out of a plane in mid-air? The engines began to shake-the noise increased till it was like a great rushing wind. She

looked out to see the runway slip past at astonishing speed. She wanted to cry out-to stop the plane before it left the ground, but she knew she was trapped in this great roaring machine. I must scream. she told herself, and put her hands over her eyes.

There was a strange feeling as if she were going up in a lift. The noise died down. Carefully she opened her eyes. Through the window she saw a great carpet of cloud above, so beautiful that she stared in wonder, hardly turning away from the window till they touched down.

40. Ann thought she would be frightened because

密 A. she had never flown before

C. she hadn't made proper preparations

41. How was Ann sitting before the plane took off? A. With her arms folded.

C. Holding tight to her seat belt.

42. Why did Ann want to scream?

對

不

要

颞

线 C. Because she couldn't hear the wind. 43. How did Ann feel after she had opened her eyes?

A. Very much pleased. C. Greatly attracted.

B. she had a fear of being in high places D. she was naturally timid

B. With her seat belt undone. D. Holding on to part of the seat.

A. Because the plane didn't leave the ground. B. Because she couldn't make the plane stop. D. Because she couldn't see the runway.

> B. Very much frightened. D. Greatly surprised.

### **Passage Three**

In ancient times wealth was measured and exchanged in things that could be touched: food, tools, and precious metals and stones. Then the barter system was replaced by coins, which still had real value since they were pieces of rare metal. Coins were followed by fiat money, paper notes that have value only because everyone agrees to accept them.

Today electronic monetary systems are gradually being introduced that will transform money into even less tangible forms, reducing it to a series of "bits and bytes", or units of computerized information, going between machines at the speed of light. Already, electronic fund transfer allows money to be instantly sent and received by different banks, companies, and countries through computers and telecommunications devices.

44. Which of the following would be the most appropriate title for the passage?

B. The History of Monetary Exchange A. International Banking Policies C. The Development of Paper Currencies D. Current Problems in the Economy 45. According to the passage, which of the following was the earliest kind of exchange of wealth?

A. Bartered foods. B. Fiat money. C. Coin currency. D. Intangible forms.

46. According to the passage, coins once had real value as currency because they

A. represented a great improvement over barter

B. permitted easy transportation of wealth

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(三) 第5页(共8页)

C. were made of precious metals

D. could become collector's items

47. Which of the following statements about computerized monetary systems is NOT supported by the passage?

A. They promote international trade.

B. They allow very rapid money transfers.

C. They are still limited to small transactions(交易).

D. They are dependent on good telecommunications systems.

# **Passage Four**

Mr. Smith was a wealthy industrialist, but he was not satisfied with life. He did not sleep well and his food did not agree with him. This situation lasted for some time. Finally, after several sleepless nights, he decided to consult his doctor. The doctor advised a change of surroundings. "Go abroad," he said. "But I'm not good at foreign language," said Mr. Smith. "It doesn't matter," said the doctor. "It won't hurt you to talk a little less. Go on a voyage. Take plenty of exercise. Try to reduce your weight. Avoid rich food. "

Mr. Smith went to Switzerland. He did not know French or German, and had to communicate through gestures. He attended a physical training course. The instructor made him bend his knees, swing his arms, stretch his neck and shake his head rapidly. He had to lie on the ground and raise his right and left legs alternately. After a time his muscles grew hard and firm. He forgot the financial crisis and the importance of raising the level of production. He even began to notice individual trees and individual birds.

Finally he returned home. But unfortunately his improvement was only temporary. Soon he was a normal businessman again, worried about his property, his profits, his savings, his advancement in a technological society, and things in general.

48. Mr. Smith went to see his doctor because he

A. had little to eat	B. was seriously ill	C. had to sleep	D. didn't feel well
49. In the second parag	raph, the word "gestures"	means	
A. body movements	B. simple words	C. pens or pencils	D. handshakes
50. When he traveled al	proad , Mr. Smith		
A. learned boxing		B. forgot all about his	business
C. raised the level o	f production	D. shook his head all	the time
51. In the last paragrap	n, the word "temporary"	means	
A. lasting for a shor	t time	B. not deep	
C. unimportant		D. developing very slo	owly

# **Passage Five**

There was a river with a small town on either side of it. The towns were linked by a bridge. One day, a hole appeared in the bridge. Both towns agreed that the hole should be mended.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(三) 第6页(共8页)

However, disagreement came up as to who should mend it. Each town thought that it had a better reason for the other to mend the hole. The town on the right bank said that it was at the end of the road. so the left-bank town should mend the hole. The town on the left bank, on the other hand, insisted that all the traffic came to the right-bank town, so it was in their interest to mend the bridge.

The quarrel went on and on, and so did the hole. The more it went on, the more the hostility between the two towns grew.

One day a man fell into the hole and broke his leg. People from both towns questioned him closely about whether he was walking from the right bank to the left or from the left bank to the right, in order to decide which town should be blamed for the accident. But he could not remember. since he got drunk that night.

Some time later, a car was crossing the bridge and broke an axle(轴) because of the hole. Neither town paid any attention to the accident, as the traveler was not going from one to the other, but was merely passing through. The angry traveler got out of the car and asked why the hole was not mended.

On hearing the reason, he declared, "I'll buy this hole. Who's the owner?"

Both towns at once declared that they owned the hole.

"One or the other, whoever owns the hole must prove it."

"How shall we prove it?" asked both sides.

"That's simple. Only the owner of the hole has the right to mend it. I'll buy the hole from whoever mends the bridge.'

People from both towns rushed to do the job while the traveler smoked a cigar and his driver changed the axle. They mended the bridge in no time and asked for the money for the hole.

"What hole?" The traveler looked surprised. "I can't see any hole. I've been looking for a hole for several years now. I'm prepared to pay a good price for it, but there's no hole here. Are you pulling my leg or what?"

He got into his car and drove off.

52. What did the two towns guarrel about?

- A. Which of them should mend the hole. B. Whether the hole should be mended.
- C. Why there was a hole in the bridge.

D. When they should mend the hole.

B. they had the right to sell the hole

D. they could afford to mend the hole

- 53. The man who had fallen into the hole failed to answer any questions because he A. had one of his legs broken B. was busy changing the axle
  - D. was afraid to blame anybody

54. Both towns rushed to mend the hole in order to prove that

A. they owned the whole bridge

C. had drunk too much wine

C. they were able to mend the hole

- A. trying to stop me
- C. putting me in trouble
- 55. In "Are you pulling my leg or what?", the phrase "pulling my leg" refers to \_\_\_\_\_. B. laughing at me D. making fun of me



分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversation (15 points)

Directions: Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

A. Hold the line	B. flight number	
C. ask a question	D. To New York	
E. May I have your name	F. reconfirm my seat	
G. please check in	H. On May 11th	

A: Northwind Airlines. Can I help you?

B: Hello, I'd like to 56 , please.

A: May I have your name and 57 , please?

B: My name is Daniel Adams and my flight number is 374.

A: When are you leaving?

B: 58 .

得

A: And your destination?

B: Buenos Aires.

A: 59 , please ... All right. Your seat is confirmed, Mr. Adams. You'll be arriving in Buenos Aires at 4 o' clock p. m. local time.

B: Thank you. Can I pick up my ticket when I check in?

A: Yes, but 60 at least one hour before departure time.

# **第Ⅱ卷**(非选择题,共25分)



VI. Writing (25 points)

Directions: For this part, you are supposed to write a composition in English in 100 - 120 words based on the following information. Remember to write it clearly. 61. 以"Failure and Success"为题写一篇短文,内容包括:

(1)人生中遭遇失败很常见: (2)每个人都渴望成功; (3)失败是走向成功的必经之路。

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(三) 第 8 页 (共8页)

答

考生诚信 考试承诺	*		绝密★	启用前		. •							
"我已阅读成人高考 (考生(考场)有关规定;	*	天一文化 HANYI CULTURE	全	国各类	成人]	高等学	校招生	考试	专升本	英语			
愿意在本场考试中自觉。	*	全真模拟(四)											
中、本大所提供的个人。 信息是真实、准确的	★	本试卷分第1卷(选择题)和第11卷(非选择题)两部分。满分150分。考试时间150分钟。											
并愿意承担相应的法律。 责任。	密	题号	I	П	III III	IV	V	VI	总分	统分人签字			
0202020202020202020		分数。											
	樹	第 I 卷 (选择题,共125分)											
	线	得分 评卷人 I. Phonetics (5 points)											
故 ※	内	Directions: In each of the following groups of words, there are four underlined letters or let- ter combinations marked A, B, C and D. Compare the underlined parts and iden- tify the one that is different from the others in pronunciation. Mark your answer											
			-	_		nding letter		nswer Sne					
	不	1. A. knee			cnow		C. <u>k</u> ick		D. knife				
ا تاب		2. A. mus	-		plasti <u>c</u> bright		C. o <u>c</u> ean C. daughter		D. public				
考	要	3. A. sigh 4. A. deau	-		heart		C. ear		D. enough				
	X	5. A. equ	-		mosquito		C. liquid		D. t <u>ear</u> D. quarter				
	答	得分	·			y and Stru		points)					
姓名	l not	Direction	s: There a	re 15 inco	mplete se	ntences in	this section	n. For eacl	h sentence	there are four			
	题		choices	marked A	, B, Ca	nd D. Cho	ose one ai	nswer that	t best com	pletes the sen-			
		•	tence an	d blacker	n the corre	sponding	letter on t	he Answei	r Sheet.				
	*	6. He	at the	boy into s	ilence.								
		A. glar	nced	В.	observed	(	C. watched		D. stared				
	★	7. Go bao	ck to your r	oom and le	eave me								
天一文化 TIANVI CULITURE		A. alor	ne	В.	lonely	· · (	C. along		D. almost	t			
天道酬勤	*	8. He ins	sisted that s	he	improve h	er oral Eng	glish by doi	ing a lot of	practice.				
一心为您		A. cou			would		C. might		D. should	1			
	*		全国各	类成人高等	学校招生考	试专升本英	语全真模拟	(四) 第1	页 (共8页	[]			

9. He was found	one month after he was	born.	
A. quiet	B. still	C. silent	D. dumb
10 at such a t	ime, his work attracted m	1ch attention.	
A. Publishing	B. Being published	C. Published	D. When published
11. Silver is the best c	onductor of electricity, cor	oper it closely	•
A. followed	B. following		D. being followed
12. He drove to the air	rport to Mr. Dixon	who came to see him	from Orlando.
A. pick up	B. set out		D. turn down
13. It is kind	you to do me a favor at thi	s moment.	
A. to	B. for	C. of	D. about
14My room gets ve	ery cold at night.		
······•			
A. So is mine	B. So does mine	C. So mine is	D. So mine does
15 parents sa	y and do has a life-long ef	fect on their children.	ι.
A. What	B. That	C. Which	D. As
16. Many a young scie	entist engaged in t	he research work.	
A. have	B. has	C. have been	D. has been
17. She cryin	g very helpful to express h	er sadness.	
A. considers	B. confirms		D. pretends
18. The plan had bee	n, which made hi	n very angry.	, .
A. called off	B. called up	C. called in	D. called on
19. You cannot see th	ne patient at the moment;	he is now me	dical treatment.
A. in	B. on		D. at
20. A thief broke	when I was leaving fo	r my office.	
A. in	B. up	C. out	D. off
得 分 评卷人	. Cloze (30 points	)	

Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

Scientists who study the brain have found out a great deal about how we learn. They have \_\_\_\_\_ that babies learn much more from the sights and sounds around them than we 22 before. You can help your baby by taking advantage of her hunger to learn.

From the 23 beginning, babies try to imitate the 24 they hear us make. They "read" the <u>25</u> on our faces and our movements. That is <u>26</u> it is so important to talk, sing and smile to your child. Hearing you talk is your baby's first 27 toward becoming a reader, because it 28 her

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四) 第 2 页 (共8页)

1.1

to love language and to learn words.

As your child grows older, 29 talking with her. Ask her about the things she does. Ask her about the events and people in the story you 30 together. Let her know you are carefully 31 what she says. By keeping her in 32 and listening, you are 33 encouraging your child to think as she speaks. 34 , you are showing that you respect her knowledge and her ability to 35 learning. 21. A. discovered B. heard C. watched D. written 22. A. did B. hoped C. studied D. thought 23. A. very B. suitable C. right D. early 24. A. efforts B. faces C. sounds D. stories 25. A. colors B. eyes C. lines D. looks 26. A. how B. why C. when D. what 27. A. way B. time C. step D. set 28. A. allows B. helps C. moves D. persuades 29. A. continue B. remember C. start D. try 30. A. change B. read C. record D. tell 31. A. accepting B. enjoying C. carrying out D. listening to 32. A. talking B. singing C. smiling D. playing 33. A. then B. already C. even D. also 34. A. However B. Besides C. Otherwise D. Again 35. A. begin B. depend on C. keep D. turn to

得分 评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions: There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

#### Passage One

Public goods are those commodities from whose enjoyment nobody can be effectively excluded. Everybody is free to enjoy the benefits of these commodities, and one person's utilization does not reduce the possibilities of anybody else's enjoying the same good.

Examples of public goods are not as rare as one might expect. A flood control dam is a public goods. Once the dam is built, all persons living in the area will benefit—irrespective of their own contribution to the construction cost of the dam. The same holds true for highway signs or aids to navigation. Once a lighthouse is built, no ship of any nationality can be effectively excluded from the utilization of the lighthouse for navigational purposes. National defense is another example. Even a person who voted against military expenditures or did not pay any taxes will benefit from the protection afforded.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四)第3页(共8页)

		<u>βΩ</u> ‡Ω‡Ω	14()
It is no easy task to determine the social cost	ts and social benefits associated with public goods.	$\star$	
There is no practicable way of charging drivers for	or looking at highway signs, sailors for watching a		
lighthouse, and citizens for the security provided	to them through national defense. Because the mar-	*	
ket does not provide the necessary signals, econor	nic analysis has to be substituted for the impersonal		
judgement of the marketplace.		<b>★</b>	
36. What does the passage mainly discuss?			
A. Mechanisms for safer navigation.		*	
B. The economic structure of the marketplace.			0
C. A specific group of commodities.		密	
D. The advantages of lowering taxes.			
37. Which of the following would NOT be an example.	nple of public goods as described in the passage?		100
A. A taxi. B. A bridge.	C. A fire truck. D. A stoplight.	世	
38. According to the passage, finding out the soci	ial costs of a public good is a		ALC: NO
A. difficult procedure	B. daily administrative duty		
C. matter of personal judgement	D. citizen's responsibility	线	
39. Which of the following statements best describe	bes the organization of the first two paragraphs?		
A. Suggestions for the application of an econor	mic concept are offered.		
B. Several generalizations are presented from	which various conclusions are drawn.	内	
C. Persuasive language is used to argue against	st a popular idea.		Sec.
D. A general concept is defined and then exar	nples are given.		
		The program is	1.0

Win De Collegen De La Su

### Passage Two

We can make mistakes at any age. Some mistakes we make are about money. But most mistakes are about people. "Did Jerry really care when I broke up with Helen?" "When I got that great job, did Jim really feel good about it, as a friend? Or did he envy my luck?" When we look back, doubts like these can make us feel bad. But when we look back, it's too late.

Why do we go wrong about our friends or our enemies? Sometimes what people say hides their real meaning. And if we don't really listen closely we miss the feeling behind the words. Suppose someone tells you, "You're a lucky dog." That's being friendly. But "lucky dog"? There's a bit of envy in those words. Maybe he doesn't see it himself. But bringing in the "dog" puts you down a little. What he may be saying is that he doesn't think you deserve your luck.

"Just think of all the things you have to be thankful for" is another noise that says one thing and means another. It could mean that the speaker is trying to get you to see your problem as part of your life as a whole. But is he? Wrapped up in this phrase is the thought that your problem isn't important. It's telling you to think of all the starving people in the world when you haven't got a date for Saturday night.

How can you tell the real meaning behind someone's words? One way is to take a good look at

(全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四)第4页(共8页)

★	the person talking. Do his words fit the way he looks? Does what he says agree with the tone of
	voice? His posture? The look in his eyes? Stop and think. The minute you spend thinking about the
★	real meaning of what people say to you may save another mistake.
	40. According to the author, the reason why we go wrong about our friends is that
$\star$	A. we fail to listen carefully when they talk
	B. people tend to be annoyed when we check what they say
★	C. people usually state one thing but mean another
	D. we tend to doubt what our friends say
密	41. In the sentence "Maybe he doesn't see it himself" in paragraph 2, the pronoun "it" refers
	to
	A. being friendly B. a bit of envy C. lucky dog D. your luck
封	42. When we listen to a person talking, the most important thing for us to do is to
	A. notice the way the person is talking
	B. take a good look at the person talking
线	C. mind his tone, his posture and the look in his eyes
	D. examine the real meaning of what he says based on his manner, his tone and his posture
	43. The author most probably is a
内	A. teacher B. psychologist C. philosopher D. doctor
	Passage Three

Have you ever argued with your loved ones over simple misunderstandings(误解)? Little wonder. We often believe we're more skillful in getting our point across than we actually are, according to Boza Keysar, a professor at the University of Chicago. In his recent study, speakers tried to express their meanings using unclear sentences. Speakers who thought listeners understood were wrong nearly half the time. Here's some good advice to reduce misunderstanding:

不

答

(1) Don't trust what you see from the listener. Listeners often nod, look at you or say "uhhuh" to be polite or move the conversation along. But it's easy to consider these as signs of understanding.

(2) Train the editor(编辑) in your head. If you say, "Beth discusses her problems with her husband," it's not clear whether she's talking to her husband or about him. Try instead, "Beth talks to her husband about her problems." or "Beth talks to others about the problems with her husband."

(3) Ask listeners to repeat your message. Introduce your request by saying "I want to be sure I said that right." Questions like "How does that sound?" or "Does that make sense?" may also work.

(4) Listen well. When on the receiving end, ask questions to be sure you're on the same page. After all, it isn't just the speaker's job to make his speech understood.

A. We're not skillful enough to make clear sentences. B. Misunderstanding is damaging our normal lives. C. Misunderstanding occurs now and then. D. It's impolite to say NO to others. 45. The writer suggests that when talking to others, the speaker should A. know that listeners will show him that they understand his words B. express himself clearly even when he sees signs of understanding C. notice listener's signs of understanding D. look directly into his listener's eyes 46. By Train the editor in your head, the speakers are advised A. to get themselves trained by a good editor B. to discuss problems with their husbands or wives C. to express themselves in long but simple sentences D. to make sure each sentence has only one meaning 47. In the last paragraph, the words "you're on the same page" mean that A. you're following the speaker closely B. you're reading the same page as the speaker does C. you should know which page the speaker refers to D. your story is written on the same page as the speaker's

44. Why does the writer give us the advice?

# **Passage Four**

Almost every family buys at least one copy of a newspaper every day. Some people subscribe to as many as two or three different newspapers. But why do people read newspapers?

Five hundred years ago, news of important happenings—battles lost and won, kings or rulers overthrown or killed—took months and even years to travel from one country to another. The news passed by word of mouth and was never accurate. Today we can read in our newspapers of important events that occur in faraway countries on the same day they happen.

Apart from supplying news from all over the world, newspapers give us a lot of other useful information. There are weather reports, radio, television and film guides, book reviews, stories, and, of course, advertisements. There are all sorts of advertisements. The bigger ones are put in by large companies to bring attention to their products. They pay the newspapers thousands of dollars for their advertising space, but it is worth the money, for news of their products goes into almost every home in the country. For those who produce newspapers, advertisements are also important. Money earned from advertisements makes it possible for them to sell their newspapers at a low price and still make a profit.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四) 第5页(共8页)

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四)第6页(共8页)

. · . 48. In the past, news was 54. Mrs. Edwards went back to the supermarket quickly because she had to \_ B. sent by letter A. sent by telegraph B. talk to the manager A. buy another thing D. sent by telephone C. passed from one person to another C. pay for her shopping D. find her shopping 49. The money spent on advertisements is \_\_\_\_\_ 55. Mrs. Edwards must have been B. not much D. disappointed A. wasted A. pleased B. delighted C. proud D. of no use to anyone C. worthwhile 分 评卷人 得 50. Which of the following statements is NOT true? V. Daily Conversation (15 points) A. Five hundred years ago news did not take a long time to reach other countries. B. Large companies put big advertisements in the newspapers to make their products known. Directions: Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the C. The news that we need in our newspapers is up-to-date. following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet. D. Though the newspapers are sold at a low price, their owners still gain profit. B. I like basketball A. I enjoy P. E. at school 51. The phrase "subscribe to" in the second sentence of Para. 1 means \_\_\_\_\_. 卦 D. Because it's exciting C. What kind of movies do you like, then B. write to A. contribute to E. It's an action movie and it's interesting C. pay for receiving D. appreciate G. Sorry. I don't. I want to go to a movie F. Oh, I like comedies, too 线 H. I don't like watching movies **Passage** Five Dave: What sports do you like? All the housewives who went to the new supermarket had one great ambition: to be the lucky Rita: I like basketball. customer who did not have to pay for her shopping. For this was what the notice just inside the Dave: Why do you like it? entrance promised. It said: "Remember, once a week, one of our customers gets free goods. This Rita: 56 . May Be Your Lucky Day!" Dave: Do you want to play it now? For several weeks Mrs. Edwards hoped, like many of her friends, to be the lucky customer. Rita: 57 . Unlike her friends, she never gave up hoping. The cupboards in kitchen were full of things which Dave: What movie? she did not need. Her husband tried to advise her against buying things but failed. She dreamed of Rita: 58 . Dave: But I don't think so. Action movies are usually boring and scary. the day when the manager of the supermarket would approach her and say: "Madam, this is Your Rita: 59 ? Lucky Day. Everything in your basket is free." Dave · I like comedies. One Friday morning, after she had finished her shopping and had taken it to her car, she found that Rita: 60 . she had forgotten to buy any tea. She dashed back to the supermarket, got the tea and went towards the 第Ⅱ卷(非选择题,共25分) cash-desk. As she did so, she saw the manager of the supermarket approach her. "Madam," he said, holding out his hand, "I want to congratulate you! You are our lucky customer and everything you have 评卷人 分 得 in your basket is free!" VI. Writing (25 points) 52. The housewives learnt about the information of free goods \_\_\_\_\_. B. from the manager A. on TV Directions; For this part, you are supposed to write a composition in English in 100 - 120 D. from the newspaper C. at the supermarket words based on the following information. Remember to write it clearly. 53. Mrs. Edwards \_\_\_\_\_. 61.10月27日(星期六),你和同学参观了清华大学,请根据下列内容用英语写篇日记。内容 B. had no friends A. is always very lucky 应包括:老教授的热情接待,参观了图书馆、实验楼和校园等。可以适当增减细节。 D. gets disappointed easily C. hoped to get free shopping 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四)第7页(共8页) 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语全真模拟(四)第8页(共8页)

· · ·

	*	● 绝密★	·后用前							
考。试承诺 我已阅读成人高考 考生(考场)有关规定。	★	天一文化 TANVI CULTURE	国各类	成人	高等学	校招生	考试	专升本	英语	
思意在本场考试中自觉 遗守。如有违反将接受 处理。我保证本场考试	★	考前押题(一)								
中,本人所提供的企大 信息是真实,>准确的,	★	本试卷分第]卷(	选择题)利	■第Ⅱ卷(非	选择题)两	部分。满3	<b>〉150 </b>	考试时间	150 分钟。	
并愿意承担相应的法律。 责任。"	密	题 号 I	I	Ш	IV	V	VI	总分	统分人签字	
	121	分数						-		
	封			第]卷	(选择题	ī,共125 ;	分)			
	线	得 分 评卷人		honetics ( {	5 points)					
~ ※ 	内	Directions: In each of the following groups of words, there are four underlined letters or let- ter combinations marked A, B, C and D. Compare the underlined parts and iden- tify the one that is different from the others in pronunciation. Mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.								
	不	1. A. t <u>ie</u>	B. l <u>ie</u>	<b>k</b>	C. f <u>i</u>			D. d <u>ie</u>		
		2. A. sincere	B. the		C. m			D. h <u>ere</u>		
考		3. A. car	B. far		C. wa			D. st <u>ar</u>		
	要	4. A. pl <u>ay</u> s 5. A. wall		B. daysC. saysB. shallC. fall				D. p <u>ay</u> s D. call		
	答	得 分 评卷人	, II. V	ocabulary	and Struc	cture(15 p	ooints)			
掛 名		Directions : There a	re 15 inco	mplete sen	tences in t	his section	. For eac	h sentence	there are four	
-121	题								pletes the sen-	
					sponding l				.0	
	★	6. Does everyone on A. by	B. at	an equal i	C. to			D. over	5 <u>:</u>	
		7. This ticket		free meal i						
	★	A. gives	B. gra			ntitles		D. credits		
<b>TANYI GUITURE</b>		8. You her i	in her office	e last Frida	y; she's b	een out of	town for t	two weeks.		
天道酬勤。	★	A. needn't have	seen		B. m	ust have se	en			
一心为您。		C. might have see	n		D. ca	an't have s	seen			
全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一) 第1页(共8页)										

9. That was so serious a	matter that I had no cl	noice but the pol	ice.
A. called in	B. calling in	C. call in	D. to call in
10. She was so	in her job that she didr	n't hear anybody knocki	ng at the door.
A. attracted	B. absorbed	C. drawn	D. concentrated
11. I haven't decided w	which hotel		
A. to stay	B. is to stay at	C. to stay at	D. is for staying
12. It was not until mid	night they reach	ned the campsite.	
A. when	B. that	C. while	D. as
13. It is politely request	ed by the hotel manage	ment that radios	after 11 o' clock at night.
A. were not played	B. not to play	C. not be played	D. did not play
14. Although I like the	appearance of the house	, what really made me d	ecide to buy it was the beau-
tiful through	n the window.		
A. vision	B. look	C. picture	D. view
15. Make a note of it _	you should forget	it.	•
A. so	B. to	C. how	D. lest
16. Many children,	parents are away	working in big cities,	are taken good care of in
the village.			
A. of them	B. whose	C. their	D. with whom
17. The manager needs	an assistant that he can	ı to take care of	problems in his absence.
A. count on	B. count in	C. count up	D. count out
18. The organization ha	d broken no rules, but	had it acted res	ponsibly.
A. neither	B. so	C. either	D. both
19. We gave out a chee	r when the red roof of t	he cottage came	view.
A. from	B. in	C. before	D. into
20. They took 1	neasures to prevent pois	sonous gases from escapi	ng.
A. fruitful	B. beneficial	C. valuable	D. effective
得 分 评卷人	<b>Ⅲ.</b> Cloze(30 points	5)	
	I I	,	

# Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

We were late as usual. My husband had 21 watering the flowers in the garden by himself, and when he discovered that he couldn't manage, he asked me for 22 at the last moment. So now we had only one hour to get to the airport. Luckily, there were not many cars 23 buses on the road and we were <u>24</u> to get there just in time. We checked in and went straight to a big hall to wait for our flight to be called. We waited and waited 25 no announcement was made. We asked for 26 and the girl there told us the plane hadn't even arrived yet. In the end, there came an announcement telling us that those 27 for flight No. 108 could get a free meal voucher

(全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一) 第2页(共8页)

and that the plane hadn't left Spain <u>28</u> technical problems. We thought that meant <u>29</u> it wasn't safe for the plane to <u>30</u>. We waited again for a long time until late evening when we were asked to report again. This time we were <u>31</u> free vouchers to spend the night in a nearby hotel.

The next morning after a <u>32</u> night because of all the planes taking off and landing, we were reported back to the airport. Guess <u>33</u> had happened while we were asleep. Our plane had arrived and taken off again. All the other <u>34</u> had been waken up in the night to catch the plane, but for some reasons or other we had been <u>35</u>. You can imagine how we felt!

-			
21. A. stopped	B. insisted on	C. finished	D. given
22. A. food	B. advice	C. praise	D. help
23. A. and	B. but	C. or	D. since
24. A. impossible	B. necessary	C. able	D. unable
25. A. so	B. but	C. otherwise	D. if
26. A. time	B. advice	C. help	D. information
27. A. coming	B. sitting	C. waiting	D. working
28. A. for	B. since	C. because	D. from
29. A. when	B. which	C. what	D. that
30. A. repair	B. sell	C. fly	D. telephone
31. A. giving	B. given	C. offering	D. taken
32. A. bad	B. quiet	C. sweet	D. pleasant
33. A. what	B. where	C. it	D. that
34. A. workers	B. planes	C. passengers	D. flights
35. A. woken	B. announced	C. lost	D. forgotten

得分,评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

### Passage One

Animals have different ways of protecting themselves against wintertime weather. Some animals grow heavy coats of fur or feathers, while others dig into the ground to find a warm wintertime home. Some animals spend the winter in a deep sleep because by going to sleep they avoid the time of the year when food is scarce and the temperatures are low. Their sleep is known as <u>hibernation</u>.

There is much about hibernation that puzzles scientists. For example, they are wondering how hibernation came into being. Some scientists have explored the possibility that animals release a chemical

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一) 第 3 页 (共8 页)

that starts them hibernating.

. . ....

One thing that scientists are certain about is that animals hibernate only when it is cold. Hibernation is a seasonal practice.

Some animals that fall into a wintertime sleep are not true hibernators because they spend only a part of the cold season asleep. Bears, for example, can easily be awakened from their winter nap. They are not true hibernators.

Sometimes it is difficult to determine whether a particular animal is a true hibernator. For example, some mice hibernate, but others do not. The same is true of bats. Some of them hibernate. Other do not.

梥

頭

颞

36. Hibernation is a seasonal practice. This mea	ns it
A. takes place only during a particular seaso	m
B. occurs only during the night	
C. is a daily practice	
D. only happens when a species becomes ov	er-populated
37. Some scientists believe that hibernation is st	arted by
A. over-eating	B. calcium deposits
C. a body chemical	D. a lack of water
38. The underlined word "hibernation" in parag	graph 1 means
A. a sleep to avoid eating	B. a temperature in cold weather
C. a sleep in the cold season	D. an animal to practice sleep in winter
39. The main idea of this passage is that	
A. many animals die during hibernation	
B. hibernation protects animals during the w	intertime
C. scientists feel puzzled about hibernation	
D. some bats hibernate and others do not	

# **Passage Two**

The strange close understanding between twins is a familiar enough phenomenon. Often they 客 seem to understand each other and share each other's emotions to such an extent that one suspects some kind of thought communication.

What is not so widely known is that this special relationship often acts as brake on twins' intellectual development. As they are partly isolated in their own private world, twins communicate less with adults than do other children. The verbal ability of a four-year-old twin is typically six months behind that of a non-twin. The problem can be particularly severe in an underprivileged family, a one-parent family for example, where there is little stimulation for children anyway.

Such children, while capable of mutual comprehension in a private language, often remain incomprehensible to outsiders and thus at a severe educational disadvantage. The only solution to the problem, cruel though it may seem, is to separate the twins thus forcing them to acquire ordinary speech helped and guided by sympathetic parents and teachers.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一)第4页(共8页)

40. Many people don't know that A. twins understand each other very well B. twins are slow to learn to talk C. twins are unlikely to do less well at school than other children D. there exists more communication between twins 41. What's the reason for twins to be at a disadvantage in their intellectual development? A. They can only understand their own private language. B. They communicate with outsiders less than non-twins. C. There is little stimulation for them. D. Adults don't like to talk with them. 42. The author probably feels that twins' problem A. can not be solved because solution is very cruel B. can be solved because twins will be separated C. can not be solved unless the twins are forced to live in an ordinary environment D. can be solved if the adults communicate with them more often 线 43. The writer mentions all of the items listed below EXCEPT A. twins can help each other B. twins share each other's emotion C. twins are able to understand each other in a private language D. twins communicate less with their parents

密

封

内

不

答

颞

★

#### **Passage Three**

The intelligence test used most often today are based on the work of a Frenchman, Alfred Binet. In 1905, Binet was asked by the French Ministry of Education to develop a way to identify those children in French schools who were too "mentally deficient(不足的)" to benefit from ordinary schooling and who needed special education. The tests had to distinguish those who were merely behind in school from those who were actually mentally deficient.

The items that Binet and his colleague Theophile Simon included on the test were chosen on the basis of their ideas about intelligence. Binet and Simon believed intelligence includes such abilities as understanding the meaning of words; solving problems, and making commonsense judgements. Two other important assumptions also shaped Binet's and Simon's work: (1) that children with more intelligence will do better in school and (2) that older children have a greater ability than younger children.

Binet's first test consisted of thirty tasks. They were simple things most children learn as a result of their everyday experiences. The tasks were arranged in groups, according to age. Binet decided which tasks were appropriate for a given age group by giving them first to a large number of children of different ages. If more than half of the children of a given age passed a test, it was considered appropriate for that age group.

A. tell the origin of intelligence tests B. explain the basic principle of intelligence tests C. describe the changes in the content of intelligence tests D, state the development of intelligence tests 45. What was the purpose of the intelligence test designed by Alfred Binet in 1905? A. To select top students. B. To know who had received ordinary schooling. C. To put students in a right order. D. To make sure who required particular treatment. 46. Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage? A. Intelligence includes word understanding and problem solving. B. More intelligent children usually do better in school. . C. The French Ministry of Education was charged with the development of first intelligence tests. D. Intelligence is related with age. 47. How did Binet decide which task to include on his first test? A. He first worked out thirty tasks for mentally deficient children. B. He first gave all the tasks to many children both younger and older. C. He first gave the tasks to many children he thought appropriate. D. He first gave some of the tasks to different groups of children.

44. The main purpose of this passage is to

### **Passage Four**

How men first learned to invent words is unknown; in other words, the origin of language is a mystery. All we really know is that men, unlike animals, somehow invented certain sounds to express thoughts and feelings, actions and things, so that they could communicate with each other; and that later they agreed upon certain signs, called letters, which could be combined to represent those sounds and which could be written down. Those sounds, whether spoken, or written in letters, we call words.

The power of words, then, lies in their associations-the things they bring up before our minds. Words become filled with meaning for us by experience; and the longer we live, the more certain words recall to us the glad and sad events of our past; and the more we read and learn, the more the number of words that mean something to us increases.

Great writers are those who not only have great thoughts but also express these thoughts in words which appeal powerfully to our minds and emotions. This charming and telling use of words is what we call literary(文字的) style. Above all, the real poet is a master of words. He can convey his meaning in words which sing like music, and which by their position and association can move men to tears. We should therefore learn to choose our words carefully and use them accurately, or they will make our speech silly and rude.

# 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一) 第 6 页 (共8页)

48. The origin of language	53. The very best of the author is that he	*
A. is a legend handed down from the past B. is reflected in sounds and lette		
C. dates back to the prehistoric period D. is a problem not yet solved	C. made friends with his teachers D. met some good teachers in his life	*
49. One of the reasons why men invented certain sounds to express though	ts and actions is 54. Among his teachers, left him a very deep impression. A, the university teacher B, the high school teacher	
that	A. the university teacher C. Ed Ricketts D. the first two teachers	
A. they could agree upon certain signs B. they could write them down	55. The author hoped that his son	×
C. they could communicate with each other D. they could combine them	A. may be lucky to meet a good teacher B. may study in school for fifteen years	
50. What is true about words?	C. can read many books D. may study science and math	*
A. They are used to express feelings only.		
B. They can not be written down.	得分 评卷人 V. Daily Conversation (15 points)	密
C. They are represented either by sounds or letters.		
D. They are visual letters.	Direction Distance of the superscience from the eight choices below and complete the	
51. The real power of words exists in their	Directions: Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.	利的公式
A. accuracy B. beauty		
C. charm D. representative function	A. I'll say I did B. Wonderful	
G. Chaim D. representative function	C. Yes, it was D. That's a good idea	我 2000 2000
Passage Five	E. You'd better buy some fruit and sandwiches F. What kind of fruit do you like G. How about 6 o'clock in the morning	
It is sustaining for adults to found have been been added and daily and have a deal in The l		
It is customary for adults to forget how hard and dull and long school is. The le		rh
of all the basic things one must know is a most incredible and unending effort. L		
probably the most difficult and revolutionary thing that happens to the human brain		
believe that, watch an illiterate adult try to do it. School is not easy and it is not	N' 1 1 57 Chill and inside John and his given friend to go with us?	7
very much fun, but then, if you are very lucky, you may find a real teacher. Three	Long OK And we can ask them to prepare some drinks	
a lifetime is the very best of my luck. My first was a science and math teacher in	Michael. What should I do then?	
second, a professor of creative writing at Stanford, and my third was my friend	and partner, Ed Jane: 58	
Ricketts.	Michael: 59 ?	安
My three had these things in common: They all loved what they were doing.		
they catalyzed a burning desire to know. Under their influence, the horizons spru		
went away and the unknown became knowable. But most important of all, the trut		谷というでももの
stuff, became beautiful and very precious.	Michael: OK. I'll call John and tell him about our plan.	
I shall speak only of my first teacher because in addition to the other things, she	brought discovery. 第Ⅱ卷(非选择题,共25分)	
She aroused us to shouting, book-waving discussions. She had the noisiest cl	ass in school and	趣会なないなど
she didn't even seem to know it. We could never stick to the subject. Our spece	ilation ranged the 得分 评卷人	
world. She breathed curiosity into us so that we brought in facts or truths shielded	in our hands like VI. Writing (25 points)	
captured fireflies.		
I can tell my son who looks forward with horror to fifteen years of drudgery t	hat somewhere in Directions: For this part, you are supposed to write a letter in English in 100 – 120 words	6222222
the dusty dark a magic may happen that will light up the years if he is very lucky.		*
52. According to the author, what is the difficult thing to people in school?	61. 你是 Lucy,写一封给老同学 Allen 的邀请信,邀请他参加下个星期日下午4点(12月23日)	
A. Listening. B. Reading. C. Writing. D. Speaki		*
全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一) 第 7 页 (共8	页) 全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(一) 第 8 页 (共8页)	*

考生诚信	★	● 绝密★	启用前								
★ 试承诺 我已阅读成八高考  (考场)有关规定、	*	TANYI CULTURE	金国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语								
生、5301年天规定、 款在本场考试中自觉 守。《如有违反将接受 即》注我保证本场考试	*		考前押题(二)								
本人所提供的个人。 息是真实、准确的。	★	★ 本试卷分第1卷(选择题)和第Ⅱ卷(非选择题)两部分。满分150分。考试时间150分制									
思意承担相应的法律 任。"	密	题号 I	II II	IV	V	VI	总分	统分人签字			
l	第Ⅰ卷(选择题,共125分)										
	山线	得 分 评卷人	I. Phonetics (5	points)							
本 ※	内	ter combi	Directions In each of the following groups of words, there are four underlined letters or let- ter combinations marked A, B, C and D. Compare the underlined parts and iden- tify the one that is different from the others in pronunciation. Mark your answer								
	不	1. A. chin	B. bite	C.	alive		D. side				
цћ. 		2. A. <u>ga</u> te 3. A. <u>ei</u> ther	B. h <u>a</u> te B. <u>ei</u> ght		made n <u>ei</u> ther		D. st <u>a</u> ff D. h <u>ei</u> ght				
₩° 	要	4. A. <u>ch</u> ild 5. A. tr <u>ou</u> ble	B. <u>ch</u> aracter B. s <u>ou</u> l		C. <u>ch</u> urch C. d <u>ou</u> ble		D. <u>ch</u> icke D. en <u>oug</u>				
	答	得 分 评卷人	] II . Vocabulary	and Struc	ture(15 p	oints)					
赵		Directions : There are						1			
	题		narked A, B, C an I blacken the corres					letes the sen-			
EVENTSANTAG	*	6. The room is in a te A. can't have been	rrible dirty surroundi	ngs;it		I.					
天一文化	*	C. mustn't have be 7. We forgot to bring	our tickets, but pleas	e let us ent							
天道潮動	★	A. do you 8. The traditional apprearing easily managed pro			. can we blems is to l	oreak them	D. shall down into				
	*	,	成人高等学校招生考i	式专升本英语	吾考前押题(	二) 第 1 ]	页 (共8页				

考生 考试

考生(考场) 愿意在本场 遵守。如有 处理主我保 中、本入所 信息是真实

并愿意重

		·		
A. to dealing	B. in dealing	C. dealing	D. to deal	
9. I'd like to	him to you for the job.	He is very clever and ca		
A. refer	B. suggest		D. propose	
10. The book is worth	•			
A. read	B. being read	C. reading	D. having read	
11. Shelly had prepare	d carefully for her biol	ogy examination so that s	he could be sure of passing it	
on her first				
A. intention	B. attempt	C. purpose	D. desire	
12. The ancient Egypti	ans are supposed	rockets to the moon.		
A. to send		B. to be sending		
C. to have sent		D. to have been set	nding	
13. The store had to _	a number of clea	rks because sales were do	own.	
A. lay out	B. lay off	C. lay aside	D. lay down	
14. All the students in	this class passed the En	glish exam the ex	ception of Li Ming.	
A. on	B. in	C. for	D. with	
15. Young adults	older people are mo	ore likely to prefer pop so	ngs.	
A. other than	B. more than	C. less than	D. rather than	
16 you eat the	e correct foods	be able to keep fit and s	tay healthy.	
A. Only if; you wil	ll B. Only if; will yo	ou C. Unless; you wil	l D. Unless; will you	
17 right now,	she would get there or	n Sunday.		
A. Would she leave		B. If she leaves	•	
C. Were she to leave		D. If she had left		
18. It's already 5 o'c	lock now. Don't you th	ink it's about time	?	
A. we are going home		B. we go home		
C. we went home		D. we can go home		
19. Staying in a hotel of	costs renting a	room in a dormitory for a	a week.	
A. twice more		B. twice as much a	s	
C. as much twice a	S	D. as much as twic	e	
20. The little girl could	l not the attrac	tion of the piece of the c	hocolate.	
A. consist	B. persist	C. insist	D. resist	
俱 从 河 × 1				
得分  评卷人	. III. Cloze(30 poin	ts)		
1	· -	-		

÷

Directions: For each blank in the following passage, there are four choices marked A, B, C and D. Choose the one that is most suitable and mark your answer by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

Drawing a picture is the simplest way of putting an idea down on paper. That is \_\_\_\_\_ men first began to write six thousand years ago or <u>22</u>. The alphabet we now use <u>23</u> down to us

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二) 第 2 页 (共 8 页)

over a long period of time. It was developed from the picture-writing of ancient Egypt.

Picture-writing was useful in many <u>24</u>. It could be used to express ideas as well as <u>25</u>. For example, a drawing of a <u>26</u> meant the object "man". <u>27</u> a drawing of a man lying on the ground with a spear in him meant "<u>28</u>".

Besides the Egyptians, the Chinese <u>29</u> the American Indians also developed ways <u>30</u> writing in pictures. But only <u>31</u> much could be said this way. Thousands of pictures would have been needed <u>32</u> express all the ideas that people might have. It would have taken many thousand more to express all the objects <u>33</u> to men. No one could <u>34</u> so many pictures in a lifetime. Nor could anyone learn the meaning of all <u>35</u> drawings in a lifetime.

-		-	
21. A. when	B. because	C. where	D. how
22. A. over	B. more	C. else	D. later
23. A. went	B. showed	C. appeared	D. came
24. A. sides	B. colours	C. ways	D. meanings
25. A. stories	B. animals	C. objects	D. subjects
26. A. creature	B. being	C. woman	D. man
27. A. But	B. For	C. Besides	D. Because
28. A. die	B. death	C. sleep	D. down
29. A. and	B. with	C. helped	D. followed
30. A. to	B. about	C. on	D. of
31. A. not	B. very	C. so	D. too
32. A. to	B. for	C. possibly	D. actually
33. A. known	B. with	C. called	D. in
34. A. write	B. draw	C. watch	D. take
35. A. many	B. some	C. that	D. such

得 分 评卷人

IV. Reading Comprehension (60 points)

Directions: There are five reading passages in this part. Each passage is followed by four questions. For each question there are four suggested answers marked A, B, C and D. Choose the best answer and blacken the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

# **Passage One**

"When one of the doctors criticizes (批评)me, I get defensive: I feel like a child again, being scolded, and I want to explain that I'm not wrong." says Viola, a nurse. This is a common reaction (反应) to criticism, but not a good one. There are better ways of dealing with criticism.

(1) Try to be objective (客观). When Sol was criticized by his new employer for not having made a sale, Sol's reaction was to feel sorry for himself. "I had put everything I had into making that sale," Sol says, "and I felt that I had failed as a person. I had to learn through experience not

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二) 第 3 页 (共8 页)

to react like that to each failure."

(2) Take time to cool down. Rather than reacting immediately to criticism, take some time to think over what was said. Your first question should be whether the criticism is fair from the other person's position. The problem may be a simple misunderstanding of what you did or your reasons for doing it.

(3) Take positive(积极的) action. After you cool down, consider what you can do about the situation. The best answer may be "nothing". "I finally realized that my boss was having personal problems and taking them out on me because I was there," says Sheila. "His criticisms didn't really have anything to do with my work, so nothing I said or did was going to change them." In Sheila's case, the best way to deal with it was to leave her job. However, that's an extreme reaction. You may simply explain your opinion without expecting an in-depth discussion. You may even decide that the battle isn't worth fighting this time. The key, in any case, is to have a reasonable plan. 36. When Sol was criticized by his employer, he \_\_\_\_\_.

A. argued bitterly with his employer	B. was angry and gave up his job	
C. was sorry for what he did	D. was sad and self-pitying	
37. According to the writer, you should take tir	ne to think about criticism because	纼
A. people may have a mistaken idea of what	t you did	
B. you should welcome other people's opin	ions	
C. people may discuss it with you in depth		内
D. you need time to understand yourself		
38. When the writer says that "the best answer m	ay be 'nothing'", he means you may decide	
A. to take no notice of the criticism	B. to argue with your boss	7
C. you need to change your job	D. you've done nothing wrong	
39. The writer thinks Sheila can decide to leave	e her job because her boss	
A. didn't like her appearance		瓔
B. refused to change his opinion	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
C. made an unreasonable criticism		

D. refused to talk to her about the criticism

### **Passage Two**

Men have traveled ever since they first appeared on the earth.

In primitive times they did not travel for pleasure but to find new places where their herds could feed, or to escape from hostile neighbors, or to find more favorable climates. They traveled on foot. Their journeys were long, tiring, and often dangerous. They protected themselves with simple weapons, such as wooden sticks or stone clubs, and by lighting fires at night and, above all, by keeping together.

Being intelligent and creative, they soon discovered easier ways of traveling. They rode on the backs of their domesticated animals; they hollowed out tree trunks and, by using bits of wood as paddles, were able to travel across water.

Later they traveled, not from necessity, but for the joy and excitement of seeing and experiencing

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二)第4页(共8页)

new things. This is still the main reason why we travel today.

Traveling, of course, has now become a highly organized business. There are cars and splendid roads, express trains, huge ships and jet airliners, all of which provide us with comforts and security. This sounds wonderful. But there are difficulties. If you want to go abroad, you need a passport and a visa, ticket, luggage, and a hundred of other things. If you lose any of them, your journey may be ruined.

40. In primitive times men traveled

C, to broaden the mind

A. for joy

密

掛

线

内

D. to escape from the wild animals

B. from necessity

41. Which of the following statements is NOT true?

A. Primitive people had to arm themselves with wooden sticks when they travelled.

B. Primitive people protected themselves with stone clubs when they travelled.

C. Primitive people had to travel in groups.

D. Primitive people never traveled at night.

42. Traveling has now become a highly organized business

A. so we can travel anywhere without difficulty

B. because we are provided with all kinds of convenient means for traveling

C. because traveling organizations can be found in the countries the world over

D. so travelers have increased rapidly

43. In the sentence "...to escape from hostile neighbors...", the word "hostile" means A. talkative B. hot-headed C. enthusiastic D. unfriendly

# **Passage Three**

One evening Mr. Green was driving home along a lonely country road. He had £1,000 in his pocket. At the loneliest part of the road, a man asked for a lift(搭车). Mr. Green told him to get into 要 the car and continued his driving. When he talked to the man and learned that the man had been in prison for robbery and had broken out of prison two days before. Mr. Green was very worried.

Suddenly he saw a police-car and had a bright idea. He just reached a small town where the 答 speed limit was 30 miles an hour. But he drove the car as fast as it could go. He looked back and saw that the police-car had begun to chase him. After a mile or so the police-car overtook(赶上) him and ordered him to stop. A policeman got out and came to Mr. Green's car. Mr. Green hoped that he could tell the policeman about the escaped robber, but he felt the man had put a gun against his back. The policeman took out his notebook and pencil, saying he wanted Mr. Green's name and address. Mr. Green asked to be taken to the police station, but the policeman said, "No, you will have to appear at the police station later." Mr. Green had to do as the policeman told him. The policeman wrote his name and address down, put his notebook and pencil back in his pocket and gave Mr. Green a talk about dangerous driving. Then Mr. Green started up his car again and drove on.

Just as he reached the suburb of London, the passenger said, "I want to get off here." Mr.

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二)第5页(共8页)

Green stopped the car, the man got out and said, "Thanks for the lift. You've been good to me. This is the least I can do in return. "And he handed Mr. Green the policeman's notebook, which he stole while the policeman was talking to Mr. Green.

44. The man asking for a lift was B. a policeman who had worked in prison A. a robber who robbed drivers C. a prisoner who had escaped from prison D. a stranger with £1,000 in his pocket 45. Mr. Green was worried because A. he was driving along a lonely road B. he had taken a stranger in his car C. he saw a police-car D. he was afraid that the man might rob him 46. Mr. Green asked to be taken to the police station because he A. didn't like to give his name and address to the policeman B. wanted to get help and tell the truth there C. didn't like to talk too much with the policeman D. wanted to leave the man in his car and let him go 47. What's the end of the story? A. The prisoner stole the policeman's notebook and gave it to Mr. Green in return. B. The prisoner was caught. C. The prisoner robbed Mr. Green.

D. Mr. Green sent the prisoner to the police station.

### **Passage Four**

The banana "tree" is actually not a real tree. This is because there is no wood in the stem (树  $\mp$ ) rising above the ground. The stem is made up of leaves growing very close together, one inside the other. The leaves spread out at the top of the stem and rise in the air.

Banana plants need a lot of care and attention. They must be provided with water if the normal rainfall doesn't supply enough. The area around the plants must be kept free of weeds(杂草) and grass.

About nine or ten months after planting, a flower appears on the banana plant. This flower is at the end of a long stalk(茎), which grows from the base up through the center of the stem and turns downward when it comes out from the top. Small bananas form on this flower stalk as it grows downward. Bananas really grow upside down. As the small bananas form on the stalk, they point downward, but as they grow they turn and point upward.

Bananas are harvested while they are still green. Even when they are to be eaten where they are grown, they are not allowed to ripen on the plant. A banana that turns yellow on the plant loses its taste. 48. The first paragraph in the text mainly discusses

B. how the banana grows on the stem A. why the stem of the tree is wood C. why the banana tree is not a tree D. how the leaves grow out of the stem 49. The underlined word "it" in the third paragraph refers to

A. the leaf B. the stalk D. the plant

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二) 第 6 页 (共8 页)

C. the stem

# 50. According to the text, where do bananas actually grow?

- A. On the stem.
- C. On the flower stalk.

51. From the text we know when bananas are harvested, they are \_\_\_\_\_

- A. green and pointing upward
- C. green and pointing downward
- B. yellow and pointing downward D. yellow and pointing upward

D. On the base of the stem.

B. On the leaves.

# Passage Five

How can we get rid of garbage? Do we have enough energy sources to meet our future energy needs?

These are two important questions that many people are asking today. Some people think that man might be able to solve both problems at the same time. They suggest using garbage as an energy source, and at the same time it can save the land to hold garbage.

For a long time, people buried garbage or dumped it on empty land. Now, empty land is scarce. But more and more garbage is produced each year. However, garbage can be a good fuel to use. The things in garbage do not look like coal, petroleum, or natural gas; but they are chemically similar to these fossil fuels. As we use up our fossil-fuel supplies, we might be able to use garbage as an energy source. Burning garbage is not a new idea. Some cities in Europe and the United States have been burning garbage for years. The heat that is produced by burning garbage is used to boil water. The steam that is produced is used to make electricity or to heat nearby buildings. In Paris, France, some power plants burn almost 2 million metric tons of the city's garbage each year. The amount of energy produced is about the same as would be produced by burning almost a half million barrels of oil.

Our fossil fuel supplies are limited. Burning garbage might be one kind of energy source that we can use to help meet our energy needs. This method could also reduce the amount of garbage piling up on the earth.

52. What two problems can be solved by burning garbage?

A. The shortage of energy and air pollution.

B. The shortage of energy and the land to hold garbage.

C. Air pollution and the shortage of fossil fuel.

D. Air pollution and the shortage of land to hold garbage.

53. According to the passage, using garbage is \_\_\_\_

A. for heating in France each year

B. a new way in a modern society

C. a good way to solve the problem of energy shortage

D. too expensive as an energy source

54. What is the author's attitude?

A. Delighted. B. Sad.

55. The best title for the passage may be

A. Garbage and the Earth C. Land and Garbage

D. Disagreeing.

B. Fossil Fuel and Garbage

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二) 第 7 页 (共8 页)

D. Garbage? Energy Source

C. Agreeing.

得 分 评卷人

V. Daily Conversation (15 points)

Directions Pick out appropriate expressions from the eight choices below and complete the following dialogue by blackening the corresponding letter on the Answer Sheet.

A. What should I do	B. Thank you, mom
C. Where have you been	D. Yes, he is
E. What was wrong with him	F. Were you sick
G. Where is the hospital	H. I'm sorry to hear that

A: Jim, you said you would not stay out late after school, didn't you?

B: Yes, mom, I did.

A: But it's 10 o'clock now. <u>56</u>?

B: Sorry. I've been to the hospital. A: What? 57 ?

B: No. I sent Jack to the hospital.

A: Oh, really? 58 ?

B: He had a terrible headache on the way home.

A: Is he better now?

B: <u>59</u>.

A: Good for you, my dear! I'm very glad you can help others. B: 60

# 第Ⅱ卷(非选择题,共25分)

得夕	子 诩	<b>P卷人</b>	<u></u> и. <b>พ</b>
			¥1. ¥¥

⊣ VI. Writing(25 points)

Directions: For this part, you are supposed to write a letter in English in 100 - 120 words based on the following information. Remember to write it clearly.
61. 你是刘玲(Liu Ling),写一封给晓东(Xiao Dong)的道歉信,讲明道歉的原因、解决问题的办法,以弥补因晓东来拜访而自己不在家给他带来的沮丧。

全国各类成人高等学校招生考试专升本英语考前押题(二)第8页(共8页)

		【应试指导】句意:在这个时候问你这么多问	【应试指导】 have slight hope of 表示"的希
-		题,真是不好意思。interfere 干涉,妨碍,介入;	望很渺茫",符合题意。
	<b>š及解析</b>	offend得罪,冒犯,使不愉快; impress 留下印象,	26.【答案】D
		引人注目; bother 干扰, 麻烦, 惹麻烦, bother sb.	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
		with sth. 用某事麻烦某人,符合题意。	【应试指导】此处表示电视购物广告,既有产品
△古培训()	语气,故用一般过去时。故选A。	18.【答案】C	描述还有模特的具体演示,关联词 while 在这里
全真模拟(一)	12.【答案】B	【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。	强调两个动作同时进行。
I . Phonetics	【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。	【应试指导】句意:如果事先没有计划好整个运	27.【答案】C
1.【答案】B	【应试指导】句意:对不起,我不能马上见你;但	作,大量的时间和金钱将会流失。由 would have	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
2.【答案】C	是如果你坐下来等我的话,我过一会儿就可以。	been lost 可知此处表示与过去事实相反的虚拟	【应试指导】客户买东西需要的仅仅是打个电
3.【答案】B	for a moment 一会儿(表示时间段); in a moment	语气,从句中应使用"had+过去分词"。	话,副词 simply 在这里表示"简单,仅仅"。
4.【答案】A	过一会儿; for the moment 暂时; at the moment 此	19.【答案】B	28.【答案】D
5.【答案】B	时,此刻。	【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
II. Vocabulary and Structure	13.【答案】D	【应试指导】句意:夏季每升啤酒的价格从 50	【应试指导】电视网络购物成为潮流,许多大型
6.【答案】C	【考情点拨】考查比较级的用法。	美分到4美元不等。alter更改,改变; range	商场等非常"急于"分享这一块大"蛋糕"。be
【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	【应试指导】句意:这个号手的演奏声音无疑太 吵。但是与其说我不能容忍这么大的声音不如	在范围内变动; separate 分开,隔离; differ 有	eager to do sth.表示"急于做某事",符合题意。
【应试指导】句意:委员会完全反对对计划作任	沙。但定与共饥我不能谷芯这么天的严重不如 说我不能容忍他的演奏水平低下。首先排除 A、	区别,不同。	29.【答案】C
何变动。be opposed to 构成固定搭配,意	优我不能奋心他的演奏不干低下。 自元排床 A、 C 两项,因为它们构不成比较级的正确形式。而	20.【答案】C	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
为"反对"。	该题的开头句子限定了对 D 项的选择,因为作	【考情点拨】考查常用表达方法。	【应试指导】一些大型百货商店正忙于建立
7.【答案】D	者更想说明的是 his lack of talent(缺乏才能)。	【应试指导】句意:驾驶汽车时,怎么小心都不	(setting up)自己的电视购物频道。put up 搭起,
【考情点拨】考查连词词义辨析。	和 2. 3 2 3 4 4 2 ms mack of talent (	过分。"cannot be too + 形容词"构成特殊用法,	张贴; make up 编造; look up 查阅,都不符合
【应试指导】句意:如果有足够的钱,我们明年将。	······································	意为"无论多么都不为过"。其他几项不合。	题意。
去欧洲旅行。lest 唯恐,以免; until 直到 ·····;	14【答案】C	句意。	30.【答案】 A
unless除非,如果不;provided 假如,如果。	【考情点拨】考查形容词词义辨析。	III. Cloze	【考情点拨】固定搭配题。
8.【答案】A	【应试指导】 句意: 对我来说新家非常便利,因	21.【答案】D	【应试指导】place orders 表示"订购"。
【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	为从家到办公室只需5分钟。从 as 引导的原因	【考情点拨】理解推断题。	31【答案】B
【应试指导】句意:我父亲似乎没有心情看我的	状语从句提供的信息判断,应该选择 C。其他选	【应试指导】网络购物时代人们能够(can)进行	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
学校成绩报告单。be in the /no mood to doesthy 为	预的意思分别为: adaptable 可适应的,可改编	购物和待在家里看电视两不误。	[ 应试指导] 电视购物会不会最终代替商店购
固定词组,意为"有(没有)做的心情"。	CULTURE Comfortable 舒适的,舒服的; convenient 方便	22.【答案】B	→ 物呢? 副词 lastly 强调罗列要点时的"最后一
9.【 <b>台</b> 条】 A	的;available 可得到的,可买到的,可借到的,可		CULTUPF;而 finally则表示"最终,最后",符合题意。
【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。	搞到的。	【应试指导】坐在家中运用网络电视系统购物	32.【答案】B
【应试指导】句意:重要的是募集足够的钱,为这	15.【答案】D	成为一种流行的方式(way)。programme 节目,	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
个项目提供资金。在"It is important that"结构	【考情点拨】考查副词词义辨析。	项目; reason 原因; purpose 目的。	【应试指导】副词 however 表示前后两句之间的
中,that 引导的从句中应使用虚拟语气,即"should +	【应试指导】句意:我们旅行速度比较慢,因为	23.【答案】A	转折关系,但后面往往用逗号隔开,因此此处 yet
动词原形",其中 should 可省略,故选 A。	火车连续不断地在不同的小村庄停车。该题主	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。	(然而)符合题意。
10.【答案】C	要要求对C、D两项做出辨析。两词都作"连续	【应试指导】 副词 ever 表示"有时,从来",起到	33.【答案】D
【考情点拨】考查词义辨析。	不断地"解释,但 continually 隐含中间有停顿,所	加强语气的作用,符合题意。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
【应试指导】 句意:你最好随身带把伞以防下	以符合句意。	24.【答案】C	【应试指导】连词 or(或者)表示选择关系,因此
雨。nevertheless 然而,不过; although 尽管; in	16.【答案】 B	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。	空白处内容与 try on dresses 之间可选择其一,应
case 以防万一; so that 目的是,以便。	【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	【应试指导】 be proud of 为自豪; be fond of	选择 touch,即"摸一摸或者试穿一下他们想买的
11.【答案】A 【老塘上楼】 * * * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	【应试指导】句意:我们热爱和平,但我们不是	喜欢······; be tired of 厌烦······; be careful of 小	商品"。 24【教告】 B
【考情点拨】考查 would rather 的用法。	那种屈服于武力威胁的人。yield to 为固定词	心。从后文中所列举的商店购物的不利之	34.【答案】B
【应试指导】句意:坦率地说,我宁愿你现在对	组,意为"屈服于,对妥协"。	处可知,应选 C。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【四时把吕】担捉上下主的汪塘 题王的土意应
此事什么也不做。would rather 引导的从句中应	17.【答案】D	25.【答案】C	【应试指导】根据上下文的语境,题干的大意应 是"那就是的原因(That's why)"。
用虚拟语气,且此处表示与现在事实相反的虚拟	【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。	走 那就定的原因(Inat s wny)。
参考答案及解析等	第 1 页 <u>(共20 页)</u>	参考答案及解析	第2页(共20页)

35.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】专家预测未来社会电视网络购物 将与商店购物并存(exist),但永远不会完全替代 (replace)它。 **IV. Reading Comprehension** 36.【答案】B 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】文章第一段描述了故事主人公找 到第一份工作的过程。由第一段最后一句"She needed to start saving for college, so she said yes. (她需要开始为上大学攒钱,因此就答应了。)" 可以推知,她在接受这份工作时尚未上大学。故 选B。 37.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由文章第二段最后一句"But selling books was one of the most satisfying jobs. (然而卖 书是最让她感到满足的工作之一。)"可知,B项 为正确答案。 38.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第三段最后一句"...and Ann has 47.【答案】C always remembered the pride she felt in having helped her customer. ( ……她一直记得帮助顾客 之后感到的骄傲。)"可知.A 项为正确答案。 39.【答案】D 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】文章最后四段描述了主人公帮助 48.【答案】C 一个天生残疾的小孩的故事。她是通过说服老 板让她做关于这个小孩的节目并播出,随后引起 社会关注而使小孩得以手术的,而且在倒数第三 段中明确指出医生是在看完节目后打电话表示 愿意提供免费手术的。D项为正确答案。 49.【答案】C 40.【答案】D 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】文章第二段指出,玛丽·奥特布莱 吉将草地网球带回美国并举办了美国首次草地 网球比赛,所以她在历史上的重要性就是因为她 50.【答案】C 把草地网球引进了美国。 41.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段讲到,1873年在威尔士 的草地聚会上进行首次草地网球比赛。威尔士 属于欧洲。 51.【答案】B 42.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。

ŕ.

【应试指导】文章第二段讲述到,玛丽·奥特布 莱吉将草地网球带到了纽约,并在那里进行了首 次比赛。 43.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】从文章第一段可知,沃特·威费尔 德发明的是草地网球而不是场地网球。 44.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段第三句指出,如果睡眠 不足,人们会容易发怒,思路也会变得不清晰, 丽山 且很难专注于工作。 45.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段最后一句指出,睡眠时 是身体的细胞从整天的忙碌中恢复并为下一个 阶段的活动增加能量供应的时间。故选A。 46.【答案】D 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】本句出现于文章的第三段第一句。 接下来的一句是对 unconscious 一词的进一步解 释,即 not knowing what is going on around us. 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】文章第三段最后一句的意思是,睡 眠中,身体的重要器官继续工作,但是身体大部 分的功能放慢了,且从最后一段"...many of your reflexes still work"一句我们得出,答案为 C。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段第三句指出,如果(在 18世纪以前)有人想买卖股票就必须通过经纪 人(代理人)替他交易。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段第三句指出,美国股票 市场,是美国第二大市场,因其发起地点在纽约 市的街道上而曾被称为 Curb Exchange。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】文章第四段第二句指出,股票价格 根据公司的总体情况和收益以及公司未来的发 展情况而变化。从而可以判定 C 正确,即:股票 价格不稳定。 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】文章主要讲的是股票市场的形成 参考答案及解析 第 3 页 (共20页)

和发展状况,所以B为正确答案。 全真模拟(二) 52.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 I. Phonetics 【应试指导】文章第一段前两句指出,汤姆身处 1.【答案】D 困境,因为他失业了,还得养活一大家人。 2.【答案】B 3.【答案】C ~3.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 4.【答案】 B 【应试指导】文章第二段第二句指出,汤姆从怀 5.【答案】B 特先生那儿总共得到30多英镑,再加上后来的 **]]**. Vocabulary and Structure 5英镑,至少35英镑。 6.【答案】A 54.【答案】B 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:真正的问题在于他们对自己 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第三段第一句指出,一天汤姆 的才能缺乏信心。lie in 在于: result in, lead to 和 又像过去一样讲自己有多么困难,然后又要求得 bring about 都意为"导致"。 到5英镑。由此可知,每次汤姆来要钱都要找些 7.【答案】C 借口。 【考情点拨】考查名词词义辨析。 55.【答案】C 【应试指导】句意:让我们齐心协力找出一个解 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 决问题的办法。四个选项都有"方法"的意思,但 只有 solution 后跟介词 to, 与 problem 搭配, 意为 【应试指导】文章倒数第二段中,怀特先生对汤 "解决问题的方法"。 姆说,他可以借给汤姆些钱,但是下次来要钱时 必须将钱还上。结果是,汤姆再也没有来要钱。 8.【答案】C A、B、D 三项都可排除,由此可知,怀特先生这样 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:牺牲环境保护来促进经济增 做是为了摆脱掉汤姆。 V. Daily Conversation 长对于发展中国家来说是一项糟糕的政策。dis-56.【答案】B courage 使泄气; weaken 削弱; promote 促进; create 57.【答案】E 创造。 58.【答案】C 9.【答案】D 59.【答案】F 【考情点拨】考查介词词义辨析。 60.【答案】A 【应试指导】句意:他那样做是出于感激她为他 VI. Writing 所做的一切。out of gratitude 出于感激: with regard 61. [参考范文] to关于。 Dear Li Ming, 10.【答案】B I am delighted to learn that you have received your 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:不要再吵吵闹闹了,你打扰 Master's degree in Computer Science from Fudan University. I write to congratulate you on your success. We 我学习了。attract 吸引; disturb 扰乱, 打扰; conhave good reason to feel proud of you. We know your tract 缩小: contact 与……联系。 degree of Master of Computer Science means diligent 11.【答案】D study and hard work. As your best friend, I have fol-【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。 lowed your progress with pleasure and interest. I can 【应试指导】句意:要是委员会尽快批准这些规 imagine how satisfied your parents are at this moment. 章制度并付诸实施就好了。由 if only 引导的句 As I understand, you will continue studies in America 子需用虚拟语气形式,此处表示现在情况的虚拟 soon. I wish you great success in your studies and re-语气,应用"would+动词原形"的形式。 search work. 12.【答案】B 【考情点拨】考查名词词义辨析。 Yours, Wang Gang 【应试指导】句意:他声称要作为候选人参加总

参考答案及解析 第 4 页 (共20 页)

统竞选,而且最终将赢得胜利。voter 选民; candidate 候选人; partner 伙伴; comrade 同志。 13.【答案】C 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:他相当粗心,很少能体会到 III. Cloze 别人遇到困难时的感受。agree with 同意……的 21.【答案】C 意见; interfere with 妨碍; identify with 在感情等方 面与人一致:rest with 由……负责。 14.【答案】A 【考情点拨】考查定语从句。 【应试指导】句意:咱们来想一个能够应用这个 22.【答案】D 成语的语境。where 引导定语从句且在从句中 作地点状语,符合题意。 15.【答案】B 题意。 【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。 23.【答案】D 【应试指导】句意:即使我们再次失败,也不会 丧失信心。主句用"would+动词原形",从句用 一般过去式。 16.【答案】C 24.【答案】C 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:总罢工是对政府绝对权威进 行挑战的一种方式。inform 通知: recommend 推 馆故洗C。 荐,介绍; challenge 向……挑战; transform 转变. 25.【答案】A 改变。 17.【答案】D 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:思想是通过语言来表达的。 26.【答案】D by all means 尽一切办法,务必: by no means 绝 不,并没有; by the way 顺便说一下; by means of 用,凭借。 18.【答案】A 27.【答案】C 【考情点拨】考查动词的时态和语态。 【应试指导】句意:我淋雨了.我的西服被毁坏 了。此题是一个由 and 连接的并列句, and 前的 句子用一般过去时, and 后的句子强调过去发生 题意。 的事情对现在造成的影响,用现在完成时;又因 28.【答案】D 为 my suit 与 ruin 之间为被动关系,故用现在完 成时的被动语态。 19.【答案】B 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 29.【答案】B 【应试指导】句意:船从雾里露了出来。emerge 显现,浮现;drive, pass, turn 一般不直接与 from 连用。 20.【答案】D 30.【答案】A 【考情点拨】考查名词词义辨析。

【应试指导】句意:我宁可嫁给一个具有幽默成 的人,而不嫁给一个非常有魅力的人。 capability 能力; sight 视力,眼界; knowledge 知识; sense 感 觉.sense of humor 幽默感。 【老情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】由文章可知,作者7:30 到达旅馆, 而旅馆只在6:30时才供餐,所以他已经错过就 餐时间了。miss 错过。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】 raise one's voice 提高声音,符合 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】此句意为:她这样说好像啤酒就是 毒药似的。as if 好像。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】由句意可知,此处指作者返回旅 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】此处意为:唯一的声音是对面教学 里的钟声。only 仅仅的,唯一的。 考情点拨】词义辨析题。 《 [应试指导] firstly 首先; wonderfully 极好地; unneans of TIANYI CULTURE fortunately 不幸地; finally 最后,最终,符合题意。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】前面提到楼上的窗户打开了,所以 这里只能是通过窗户向外看,故 look out 符合 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】此处意为:我等了十分钟后她才让 我进来。let sb. in 让某人进来。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】be expected to do sth. ……应该去做 某事,预料……会做某事。 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。

【应试指导】由第一段第二句可知, The Lost Sea 【应试指导】此处意为:天亮之前,我才睡着了。 fall asleep 睡着,强调状态; go to bed 去睡觉,强 41.【答案】C 调动作:get up 起床;give in 屈服。 31.【答案】C 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 42.【答案】D 【应试指导】后面提到没有足够的咖啡了,所以 可知这里表示的是"别人都已经快吃完了"。 finish(完成)符合题意。 43.【答案】C 32.【答案】B 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】从作者的回答中我们可知,老人问 的是作者睡得好不好。 44.【答案】A 33.【答案】C 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】first of all 首先:never mind 不介意; to tell you the truth 说实话; as a result 结果。此处 意为"说实话",故选C。 34.【答案】D 至关重要,故选A。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 45.【答案】B 【应试指导】up 没睡觉的,符合题意。 35.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】 put an end to 使终止, 结束, 符合 题意。 46.【答案】B **IV. Reading Comprehension** 36.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段第二句前半句指出"狗 greally effective ones have been found so far."可知, 总是以特别忠实地照看孩子而出名。 A 13 37.【答案】A 47.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段最后一句指出,在寒冷 的极地,在飞机和直升机出现之前,狗曾是主要 的动力。也就是说,人们主要用狗去驮运物品。 38.【答案】 B 选C。 【老情点拨】事实细节题。 48.【答案】D 【应试指导】文章第三段第二句前半句指出,狗 的饮食和身体结构与人类很接近。 39.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章最后指出,科学家们对狗的实 49.【答案】 B 验使狗免于犬瘟、狂犬病之类的疾病,而没有提 及对其他动物有益。故选A。 40.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。

是作为世界上最大的地下湖而闻名的。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第三段第二句可知答案为C。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第二段最后两句可知答案为D。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由最后一段可知, Craighead Caverns 现在已成为一个旅游胜地。 【考情点拨】推断判断题。 【应试指导】由第一段可知,由于流星和来自太 阳及其他星体的射线,使得宇宙空间成为危险之 地,而大气层可以充当地球的保护毯。由此可 知,大气层在保护人类不受有害射线的辐射方面 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由第二段第四句可知,辐射对人体 的危害一时难以显现,它可能会在其子女或孙子 女的身上体现出来。B项符合题意,故选B。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由最后一句"Drugs might...but no 用前人类还没有找到有效的方法去避免辐射的 TIANYI CULTURE,所以免受辐射危害并非易事,故选B。 【老情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】通读全文可知,文章开头提到,宇 宙空间里存在很多辐射,第二段又紧紧围绕辐射 对人类的影响展开论述。C项符合题意,故 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段第五句指出, Mrs. Peters 节省了一些钱,父母在她生日时给了她一 笔钱。因此,两项钱加在一起,才能买一台钢琴。 【老情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】 文章第三段第一句指出, 几个月 后,商店里说有一个人当天上午十点将来给钢琴

参考答案及解析 第 5 页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析 第6页 (共20页)

完成:succeed 成功做……. 一般用于 succeed in 排除,正确答案为 B。 调音。只有B符合题意。 and magazines are printed and published in English. If 18.【答案】A doing sth. 句式中。 50.【答案】B we want to obtain more information and knowledge, we 11.【答案】B 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 have to learn English well. English is certainly regarded 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:就智力而言,他并非是一位 【应试指导】根据上下文可知,此句中"it"指前 as a tool of communication. 非常聪明的学生。as far as...be concerned 为固 【应试指导】 句意:他 2000 年在那家公司谋求 一句所做的事情,即 clean everything carefully。 Learning English needs patience. It is quite often 定词组,意为"就……而言"。又因为 intelligence 到了职务,从此就在那里工作了。ever since = 51.【答案】B for anyone to meet with trouble while learning English. from then on,表示"自从那时以来",一般用于完 一词为不可数名词,故选A。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 In this case, to be patient is indeed very important. The 成时,符合题意。 19.【答案】C 【应试指导】文中讲到,彼得斯夫人精心打扫房 only way for us to learn English well is to memorize new 12.【答案】C 【老情点拨】考查 such...that 和 so...that 的用法。 间,是因为当陌生人来访时,如果房间很脏、很 words, and read English articles patiently and carefully. 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:他非常紧张,以至于他在房间里 乱,她会感到很难堪的。而当钢琴调音师到来 全真模拟(三) 【应试指导】句意:长江是中国最长的河流。be 徘徊不停。so...that 意为"如此……以至于",so 后 时,她才知道这是一位盲人,根本看不到房间是 named after 以……命名; be known for 由于…… 接形容词、副词等。而 such ... that 也意为"如 否干净。 [. Phonetics 而闻名; be known as 以……知名,通常名 此……以至于",但 such 后应接名词。 52.【答案】C 1.【答案】A 叫……be called for 被召来。 20.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 2.【答案】C 13.【答案】B 【考情点拨】考查形容词词义辨析。 【应试指导】文章最后一段指出.18世纪的雨伞 3.【答案】D 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】句意:由于出身卑微,傅德先生从 除了重量有所减轻之外,形状的变化并不大。 4.【答案】B 未想过他会成为董事会的一员。humble 卑微 【应试指导】句意:至于出席宴会我们应该穿什 53.【答案】C 5.【答案】A 的:previous 先前的,以前的:critical 批评的:false 么样的服装并没有具体的规定。because of 因 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 **II**. Vocabulary and Structure 为:as to 关于,至于:as of 从……开始: but for 若 错误的。 【应试指导】文章第三段指出,雨伞曾经是荣耀、权 6.【答案】C II. Cloze 不是。 威和权势的象征,这在今天看来是很奇怪的。 【考情点拨】考查 not only...but also 的用法。 14.【答案】D 21.【答案】A 54.【答案】C 【应试指导】句意:她不仅善于烹调,而且善于跳 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 舞。not only 放在句首时,句子要倒装,但 but also 【应试指导】联系上下文可知寒冷程度很高.用 【应试指导】 句意: 两党就会话的日期已经达成 【应试指导】文章第四段第三句指出,据说,欧 后的句子不必倒装。 一致意见。come across 偶然碰上; come down 不 below 表示"低于零度"。 7.【答案】C 洲首先使用雨伞挡雨的是古罗马人。 10.5 来,衰落; come up 出现,发生; come to 达到某种 22.【答案】C 55.【答案】C 【考情点拨】考查定语从句。 情况或状态, come to an agreement 达成一致素 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】句意:我想住在某个整年都是阳光 见,符合题意。 【应试指导】空格前是"一月",空格后是"三 【应试指导】通观全文,作者讲述了首先使用雨 明媚的地方。关系副词 where 引导定语从句,且 15.【答案】A 鼎",它们之间又是并列关系,应选 February , 飞 入 出月。 伞的国家和地区,接着讲述了雨伞的用途和那状 在队向中作地点状语,符合题意。 【考情点拨】 考查情态动词的用法。 随时代的变化而变化,因此,选项 C(雨伞的发 8.【答案】D 【应试指导】句意:我的手机不在包里,我可能, 23.【答案】B 展)应为文章的中心思想。 【考情点拨】考查主谓一致和比较级的用法。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 把它放在哪里了呢? can 表可能性,符合题意。 **V. Daily Conversation** 【应试指导】句意:那家旧些的旅馆的设施和新 must 与完成式连用,表示推测,不用于疑问句; 【应试指导】短文前面说的是美国北部地区气 56.【答案】C 旅馆的设施一样好,或旧旅馆的设施比新旅馆的 而 should 和 would 的完成式不符合句意。故 候寒冷,而此处指的是: 的东北部地区和 57.【答案】E 设施更好。主语 facilities 为复数,首先排除 A、C 选A。 北部中央地区,无疑应选 the country,指代美国。 58.【答案】 G 两项。B项的比较对象不妥当,D项为比较级正 16.【答案】D 24.【答案】C 59.【答案】B 确形式。 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 60.【答案】D 9.【答案】B 【应试指导】句意:去年,有些穷人几乎难以活 【应试指导】由于空格后是 months,表示的是较 VI. Writing 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 过严冬。remain 保留, 剩余; live 生活; endure 长的一个时间段,所以选介词 during,表示 61. [参考范文] 【应试指导】句意:你应该对那位顾客更耐心些 忍耐(受); survive 继续生活或存在(后可直接 "在……期间"。介词 among 和 toward 不用于指 Why Should We Learn English 的,我相信他有可能买这块表。be patient with sb. 跟宾语)。根据句意,应选D。 时间, before 用于某个时间点之前。 English language has now become an international 对……有耐心。 17.【答案】B 25.【答案】A language. Many countries in the world use English and 10.【答案】A 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【考情点拨】语法结构题。 more people are learning English. Many people who attend 【老情点拨】老香动词词义辨析。 【应试指导】这是一个用关系副词 where 引导的 【应试指导】句意:这所大学是由四所学院和五 the international conference, go abroad and do business 【应试指导】句意:他许诺设法给我们搞到两张 所研究院组成的。表示"由……组成"的词组有 限定性定语从句,修饰先行词 southern parts of with foreigners have to speak it. 足球比赛的票。manage 设法:manage to do sth. 设 be made up of, be composed of, consist of 等。经过 the country. Nowadays, most of the valuable books, newspapers 法做某事,符合题意。fulfil 履行,实现; accomplish

参考答案及解析 第7页(共20页)

参考答案及解析第8页(共20页)

26.【答案】C **W. Reading Comprehension** 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 36.【答案】B 【应试指导】前文提到美国南部气候温暖,许多 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 人去那里,这里又提到许多人去佛罗里达,所以 【应试指导】文章第一段第三句指出,至于怎样 它应该很温暖,所以佛罗里达的气候属于热带 教孩子们拼写,拼写在孩子总体语言发展和写作 (tropical) 气候。 能力中被重视的程度,看法却大不相同。故 27.【答案】D 洗 B。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 37.【答案】D 【应试指导】动词 find 指"找到",表示结果,其 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 余三项都不合题意。get rid of 指"摆脱":look for 【应试指导】文章第二段第一句指出,如果教师 指"寻找":search for 指"搜寻"。 们过分关注拼写问题,聪明的孩子就可能"做得 28.【答案】C 安全些",随后又解释到,那就是只用自己有把 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 握拼写正确的词语。 【应试指导】形容词 common 表示"普遍的",指 38.【答案】B "现在老人去南部很普遍"。 【老懵点拨】推理判断题。 29.【答案】A 【应试指导】在文章第三段中,作者见到教师对 【考情点拨】语法结构题。 一个孩子习作的评语时,认为这种批评太尖刻, 【应试指导】这是一个由连词 when 引导的时间 而且这位教师并没有注意到这篇习作的内容,所 状语从句。 以这种批评是不公平的。 30.【答案】B 39.【答案】D 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】介词词组 as senior citizens 表示"作 【应试指导】通读全文,作者在讨论拼写能力与 为老人"。 孩子总体语言水平发展的关系后,对某些教师过 31.【答案】B 分关注孩子们拼写的正确性提出批评,并指出, 【考情点拨】固定搭配题。 孩子习作的内容比拼写正确更重要。因此,本文 【应试指导】介词词组 of one's own 表示"某人 讨论的要点是:拼写和作文内容的关系。 自己的"。 40.【答案】B 32.【答案】C \*\*\*\*\* 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 ✓▲ 【应试指导】文章第一段第二句指出,安患有恐 【应试指导】短语 away from 表示"离……远"。 高症,所以已做好了首次坐飞机害怕的准备。 该句前面说他们搬到南方去,既然是搬家,那就 41.【答案】D 肯定是"远离"了自己原来生活的地方。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 33.【答案】B 【应试指导】文章第二段第一句表明,安坐在座 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 位上,双手紧握着扶手。故选D。 【应试指导】born 表示"出生"。而这里表示他 42.【答案】B 们成长的地方, raised 符合题意。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 34.【答案】D 【应试指导】文章第三段第三、四句指出,在飞 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 机起飞前安想叫喊出来让它停下来,但她又不能 【应试指导】根据下文内容及"any other part"可 让飞机停下来,所以她想 scream。 以看出,美国南部和西南部由于上文所述的一些 43.【答案】C ·原因而发展得更快(faster than)。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 35.【答案】A 【应试指导】文章最后一段讲述到,飞机起飞 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 后,安睁开双眼,看到窗外的美景,被深深地 【应试指导】此处表示"在南部已经建立了许多 吸引。故选C。 办公室和工厂", have opened 符合题意。 44.【答案】B

【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 谁应该修补桥上的洞这个问题上有争执。 【应试指导】通读全文可知.文章主要讲的是货 53.【答案】C 币发展的历史,故选B。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 45.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第一段第一句可知,最早可以充 问题。 当财富交换物的是那些能触摸到的东西:食物、 54.【答案】B 工具、稀有金属和石头。A符合题意。 46.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】由第一段第二句可知,金属铸币也 有真正的价值是因为它们是由稀有金属铸成的。 47.【答案】C 55.【答案】D 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由第二段可知,网上货币交易系统 非常快速,允许不同银行、公司和国家之间的货 币交易,因而也就提高了国际贸易;因为它通过 网络操作,所以它依赖于电信系统。只有 C 项 未提到.故选C。 48.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 56.【答案】F 【应试指导】文章第一段讲到,史密斯先生睡不 好觉,吃不好饭,接着又连续几天失眠,然后才去 58.【答案】H 看医生。D项符合题意,故选D。 49.【答案】A 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 **VI.** Writing 【应试指导】文章第二段第二句讲到,史密斯先 生不懂法语和德语,必须通过"gestures" 对能与 en den 他人交流。由此得知 gestures 的意思应为 body HANYI CULTUFfailure is a common thing in one's life. Almost movements 50.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段讲述了史密斯先生到 瑞士后参加了身体锻炼项目,其间他忘掉了企业 的所有烦恼(He forgot the financial crisis and the importance of raising the level of production), 51.【答案】A 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】文章最后一段讲到,史密斯先生回 家后,又开始为他企业的事务而担忧,所以他在 国外身体状况的好转只是 temporary。由此可知 temporary 意思应是 lasting for a short time。 52.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。

【应试指导】由第二段第三句可知,两个小镇在

【应试指导】由第四段最后一句可知,那个人因 为喝醉了,记不清楚了,所以无法回答提出的 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】由文章可知,那个过路人说他将买 这个洞,而只有洞的主人才能得到钱,为了证明 他们是这个洞的主人,有权力卖这个洞,这两个 小镇上的人争着去补这个洞。故选B。 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】从文章中我们可以看出,这个过路 人原先提出要买这个洞,而现在洞已被补好,没 有了,所以他也不用再付钱了。倒数第二段内容

- 为这个人的辩解之辞,所以"pulling my leg"应为 "开玩笑"之意。
- V. Daily Conversation
- 57.【答案】 B
- 59.【答案】 A
- 60.【答案】G
- 61. [参考范文]

Failure and Success

everyone experiences failure in his life. When one fails in doing something, he often feels upset. Some people may move back facing failure. But others will stick on and achieve the final success.

Success is what everyone expects. It may lead to fame and glory. When one succeeds in doing something, he gets so excited that he often forgets all the attempts he has done.

Failure is an important factor toward success. As the old saving goes, "Failure teaches success." The way to success is full of various difficulties. Many important inventions or discoveries were achieved after hundreds of failures. And only those successes which have been achieved after many failures are really valuable and praiseworthy.

参考答案及解析 第 9 页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析第10页(共20页)

全真模拟(四)	看他的狄克逊先生。pick up 接(人);set out 出发;call for 需要;turn down 拒绝,关小。	闯入;break up 打碎,拆散;break out(战争、灾难、 瘟疫)突然爆发;break off 折断,中断。
[ . Phonetics	13.【答案】C	M. Cloze
1.【答案】C	【考情点拨】考查固定句型。	21.【答案】A
2.【答案】C	【应试指导】句意:谢谢你在这个时候来帮我。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
3.【答案】D	It is + adj. + of sb. to do sth. 是固定句型。	【应试指导】前一句提到科学家们发现了大量
4.【答案】B	14.【答案】B	的关于我们如何学习的情况。此句进一步介绍
5.【答案】B	【考情点拨】考查倒装语序。	他们发现的婴儿的学习情况,故选 discover
II. Vocabulary and Structure	【应试指导】句意:——我的房间到晚上就变得	发现。
6.【答案】D	很冷。——我的也是。由 so, neither, nor 开头的	22.【答案】D
【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。	句子,表示重复前面句子的部分意思,但前后两	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
【应试指导】句意:他把那个孩子盯得不敢吱声。	句的主语不同,且句子应用倒装结构。	【应试指导】此句意为:他们发现婴儿从学
glance 扫视; observe 与 watch 是及物动词,不与 at	15.【答案】A	到的东西要远远多于我们原来所认为的
搭配;从句子的意思来讲,stare"凝视,盯着看"更	【考情点拨】考查主语从句。	(thought)。其他三项都不符合句意,故选D。
贴切。	【应试指导】句意:父母的言行对他们的孩子有	23.【答案】A
7.【答案】A	终生的影响。从句中缺少宾语,排除 that,因 that	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
【考情点拨】考查形近词词义辨析。	在名词性从句中不充当任何成分。which 有选择	【应试指导】 from the very beginning 是 from the
【应试指导】句意:回你的房间去,让我一人待一	含义,应排除。what 符合题意。	beginning的强调式,意为"从一开始",故选A。
会儿。leave sb. alone 表示"别打扰某人,让某人	16.【答案】D	24.【答案】C
单独待着"。lonely 孤单的,孤独的;along 沿着;	【考情点拨】考查主谓一致。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
almost 几乎。	【应试指导】句意:很多年轻的科学家都投入到	【应试指导】由后面的 hear 可知,婴儿模仿的应
8.【答案】D	这一项研究工作中来。"many a + 名词单数"作	该是他们所听到的声音。故选C。
【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。	主语时,谓语动词应用单数形式。另外,be en-	25.【答案】D
【应试指导】句意:他坚持认为她应该通过失量	gaged in 是固定搭配,表示"忙于,从事于"。	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
练习来提高口语。insist 后的宾语从句中的谓语	17.【答案】A	【应试指导】根据上下文可知,这里应该说的是
应用虚拟语气,即"should + 动词原形", should 也	【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。	"婴儿模仿我们发出的声音,'读'我们脸上的表
可省略。	【应试指导】句意:她认为哭泣非常有助于表达	情(looks on our faces)"。
9.【答案】D	她的哀伤。consider认为,其后可以接形容词作	26.【答案】B
【考情点拨】考查形容词词义辨析。	实语补足语,符合题意。confirm 确信; believe 相	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
【应试指导】句意:他出生一个月后被发现是个	信;pretend 装作。	【应试指导】此处应为 why 引出的表语从句。
哑巴。quiet 安静的; still 静止不动的; silent 不说	18.【答案】A	全句意为:那就是为什么跟你的孩子说话、唱歌、
话的; dumb 哑的,不会说话的。	【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。	微笑是很重要的。故选 B。
10.【答案】C	【应试指导】句意:那项计划已经被取消,这使	27.【答案】C
【考情点拨】考查非谓语动词。	他很生气。call off 取消,放弃;call up 使人想起,	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
【应试指导】句意:他的作品在这样一个时刻出	打电话; call in 召集, 请来; call on 拜访,	【应试指导】听你说话是你的孩子成为"读者"
版,受到了很大关注。 his work 与 publish 之间为	请求。	的第一步。step 步骤,一步。way 方法; time 时
被动关系,故用过去分词形式。	19.【答案】C	间;set 装置,均不合句意。故选 C。
11.【答案】B	【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。	28.【答案】B
【考情点拨】考查非谓语动词。	【应试指导】句意:此时你不能探望病人,他正	【考情点拨】词义辨析题。
【应试指导】 句意:银是最好的导电体,铜紧次	在接受药物治疗。under treatment 接受治疗,属	【应试指导】句意:因为这帮助(help)她去
之。copper 与 follow 之间为主动关系,故用现在	于固定表达方法。	喜欢语言,学习单词。allow 允许;move 移动,感
分词形式。	20.【答案】A	动; persuade 劝说, 均与句意不符。故选 B。
12.【答案】 A	【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。	29.【答案】A
【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。	【应试指导】句意:我正要动身去办公室的时	【考情点拨】理解推断题。
【应试指导】句意:他开车去机场接从奥兰多来	候,一个窃贼突然闯了进来。break in.打断,突然	【应试指导】本句意为:当你的孩子长大一些
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

(战争、灾难、 了,要继续跟她说话。前文已提到要跟你的孩子 说话,所以 continue 继续,符合句意。其他几个 0 动词虽然都可以接动词的-ing 形式,但不符合本 句的意思。故选 A。 30.【答案】B 发现了大量 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 进一步介绍 【应试指导】根据上下文,可以判断此处应选 女选 discover read。...the story you read together 意为"你们一 起读的故事中的(事情和人物)"。故选B。 31.【答案】D 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】 accept 接受; enjoy 喜爱; carry out 完 - 儿从 …… 学 所认为的 成,执行,不符合句意。listen to what she says 听 故选 D。 她所说的事,符合题意,故选 D。 32.【答案】 A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 是 from the 【应试指导】本段都是在讲述让孩子听他人说 ",故选 A。 话和自己说话,所以 talking 符合句意,故选 A。 33.【答案】D 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 儿模仿的应 【应试指导】此处意为:通过让孩子不停地说话 和听他人说话,你也是在鼓励你的孩子在说话时 进行思考。also 是"也,同时"的意思,符合句意, 故选D。 应该说的是 34.【答案】B 们脸上的表 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】 besides 除……之外,还……,符合 题意。however 尽管如此; otherwise 否则; again 再,又,均不符合句意。故选B。 为表语从句。 35.【答案】C 说话、唱歌、 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】 keep learning 继续学习。begin 开 始;depend on 依靠;turn to 转向,均不符合句意。 故选C。 成为"读者" **IV. Reading Comprehension** 36.【答案】C 法;time 时 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】本文讲述的是公共商品,如水坝、 公路标志、灯塔、国防等,它也可以说是一种特殊 (help)她去 的商品、故选 C。 ove 移动.感 37.【答案】A 选B。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】从文章第一、二段可知,公共商品 是每个人都可免费享用的商品,如水坝,公路标

志等。由此推知,四个选项中,桥梁、消防车、交

参考答案及解析 第11页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析 第12页 (共20页)

55.【答案】D 通灯都是公共商品,只有A项不是公共商品。 【应试指导】由第三段所举的例子可知,有时一 38.【答案】A 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 句话表达不清会有歧义,所以作者建议所讲的话 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 应该只有一个意思,以免发生歧义。 【应试指导】 pleased 与 delighted 都意为"高兴 【应试指导】文章第三段第一句指出,确定使用 47.【答案】A 的",可排除A、B两项。proud 自豪的,也可排 8【答案】D 除。Mrs. Edwards 成为幸运顾客时,她已把买好 公共商品的社会成本和社会效益不是一件容易 【考情点拨】句意理解题。 的东西都放进车里了,此时只有茶叶还未付款, 的事。故选A。 【应试指导】由此句后面一句"make his speech 所以她失望的是她现在只买了茶叶。 39.【答案】D understood"可知."you're on the same page"意为 "你能跟得上说话者的思路,能理解说话者 V. Daily Conversation 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 56.【答案】D 【应试指导】文章第一段给出了公共商品的概 的意思"。 57.【答案】G 念,接着第二段又列举了许多公共商品的实例。 48.【答案】C 58.【答案】E 故洗D。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 59.【答案】C 40.【答案】C 【应试指导】文章第二段指出,过去传递信息需 60.【答案】F 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 要数月甚至数年的时间,而且是"口头传递"的。 VI. Writing 9.【答案】D 【应试指导】由第二段第二句及第三段首句可 由此可知,这些消息是由一个人传到另一个 61. [参考范文] 知,有时人们所说的话掩饰了其真实含义,而且 人的。 Saturday October 27, 2012 Fine 言不由衷。故选C。 49.【答案】C Today we visited Qinghua University. Early in the 41.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 morning we arrived at the gate of Qinghua University, 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】文章第三段讲到,报纸中有各类广 where an old professor gave us a warm welcome. The pro-【应试指导】本句中的 it 指的就是上句提到的 a 告,大公司花钱做广告是值得的(it is worth the fessor showed us around and explained many things to us 10.【答案】B bit of envy money),因为"它们所经营产品的消息几乎能够 enthusiastically. First we went to the library. We saw 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 42.【答案】D 进入全国的每一个家庭"。 many, many books and quite a number of students were 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 50.【答案】A absorbed in reading. Then we visited the lab building. On 【应试指导】文章最后一段告诉我们要想弄懂 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 the campus, we found here and there students studying 一个人说话的真实含义,就要注意他的方式,语 【应试指导】从文章第二段中我们得知,500年 under the trees. The old professor gave us a lecture in the 成搭配。 调和姿态。D项概括全面,故选D。 前把消息从一个国家传到另一个国家需要花很 afternoon. Time passed quickly. Before we knew it. it was 11.【答案】C 43.【答案】B 长的时间。A 项不正确,故选A。 time for us to say good-bye. 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 51.【答案】C 老前拥题(--) 【应试指导】通过了解文章的意思,我们可以看 考情点拨】词语理解题。 出作者分析了交际过程的心理因素,并从心理学 ▲ 【应试指导】文章第一段第一句提到,几乎每个 TIANYI CUL2【答案】B 1. Phonetics 角度提出建议,以使人们少犯错误。由此可知, 家庭每天至少购买一份报纸。第二句接着讲到, 1.【答案】C 作者可能是个心理学家。 有些人 subscribe to 多达两三份不同的报纸。由 2.【答案】B 44.【答案】C 此可推断.subscribe to 和第一句中的 buy 应为同 3.【答案】C 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 义词,也就是"订阅"的意思,故洗C。 4.【答案】C 【应试指导】由第一段可知,仅仅因为误解而引 52.【答案】C 5.【答案】B 起争执的情况时有发生,因而作者才给出了 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 II. Vocabulary and Structure 13.【答案】C 建议。 【应试指导】由第一段第二句可知,她们是从超 6.【答案】C 45.【答案】B 市入口处的广告牌中得知这一消息的。 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 53.【答案】C 【应试指导】句意:地球上的每一个人对地球上 【应试指导】由第二段可知,听者有时会点头 【老情点拨】事实细节题。 的资源都享有同等的权利吗? right to 意为" ...... 等,但有时这只是他表示礼貌或使谈话顺利进行 【应试指导】由第二段前两句可知答案为 C。 的权利"。 下去的表示,而并不代表他真正理解你所说的 54.【答案】A 7.【答案】C 14.【答案】D 话,所以说话者即使看到表示理解的信号时也应 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 【考情点拨】考查名词词义辨析。 该清楚地表达自己的观点。 【应试指导】由最后一段前两句可知, Mrs. 【应试指导】句意:这张票能让你在我们新开张 46.【答案】D Edwards已经把东西放进车里了,这时她发现她 的饭店免费吃上一顿饭。give 给,给予,一般用于 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 give sb. sth.或 give sth. to sb. 句式中; grant 给予, 忘记买茶了,所以又返回超市去买茶。

参考答案及解析 第13页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析 第14页 (共20页)

授予, 一般用于 grant sb. sth. 句式中; entitle 给……权利(或资格), entitle sb. to sth. 使某人有 资格……:credit 相信,信任。

【考情点拨】考查情态动词。

【应试指导】句意:在上周五你不可能在她的办 公室看见她,她离开本市已经两星期了。needn't have done 表示不必做某事, 而实际上已经做了, 含没有必要或浪费的意思。根据该题后半句的意 思判断 A 项错。B 项和 C 项是对发生在过去的 事情的一种推断,只是程度不同,因为是肯定形 式,不合题意,也错。must have been 的否定形式. 应为 can't have done,所以 D 正确。

【考情点拨】考查"but+动词不定式"结构。 【应试指导】句意:那件事如此严重,除了请警 察,我别无选择。这种结构一般有两种模式:have no choice but + 带 to 不定式或 have nothing to do but + 不带 to 不定式。

【应试指导】句意:她工作如此专心以至于没有 听到有人敲门。be absorbed in 为固定搭配、意为 "专心致志做某事"。A、C、D 三项均与句子构不

【考情点拨】考查"疑问代词+不定式"的用法。 【应试指导】句意:我还没有决定下榻哪家宾 馆。因为 stay 为不及物动词,需加介词 at。

> 【考情点拨】考查强调句。 【应试指导】句意:他们直到半夜才到达宿营 地。强调句的结构为:It is/was +被强调部分+ that/who+其他成分。此句可还原为:They didn't reach the campsite until midnight. 【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。

【应试指导】句意:饭店管理部门恳请客人晚上 11 点以后不要打开收音机。动词 request 所接从 白要用虚拟语气,其结构为"should+动词原 形", should 可省略。且此处表示被动,故选C。

# 【应试指导】句意:尽管我也喜欢这栋房子的外 观,但真正使我决定买它的原因是窗外的美丽景 色。view景色,风景,符合句意。vision 看法,视

【考情点拨】理解推断题。 力:look 神色:picture 图画,画面。 【应试指导】此处表示"路上既没有很多小轿车 15.【答案】D 也没有很多公共汽车", or 用于否定词后,表示 【考情点拨】考查词义辨析。 【应试指导】 句意:把这件事记一下,免得你忘 "也不",符合题意。 24.【答案】C 了。根据句意,应选 D。lest 免得,后接从句,需 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 用虚拟语气,且 should 可省略。 【应试指导】 be able to do sth. 能够做某事,符合 16.【答案】B 题意。 【考情点拨】考查非限制性定语从句。 25.【答案】B 【应试指导】句意:很多小孩在村里都得到了很 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 好的照顾,他们的父母远在大城市里打工。 【应试指导】前后表示转折关系,故 but(但是) whose 引导非限制性定语从句,且在从句中作定 符合题意。 语,符合题意。 17.【答案】A 26.【答案】D 【老情点拨】者查词组词义辨析。 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】此处表示"我们询问消息",故 in-【应试指导】句意:经理需要一个他能够依靠的 formation(消息,信息)符合题意。 助手,在他不在时助手可以处理问题。count on 依靠,依赖; count in 把……计算在内; count up 27.【答案】C 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 加起来; count out 逐个地数。 【应试指导】此处表示"等飞机的人", wait for 等 18.【答案】A 待。符合题意。 【考懎点拨】考查倒装句。 28.【答案】A 【应试指导】句意:该机构没有违规,但也没有 很负责任地操作。后半句为倒装句,所以A.颈、 「「「「「」」for. since, because 都可以表示原 正确。C、D两项可排除。使用 so 的前提是前面 因。但 since. because 后要跟句子, for 为介词, 可 向子必须是肯定句,所以B项错。 直接跟名词,符合题意。 19.【答案】D 29【答案】D 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 【考情点拨】语法结构题。 【应试指导】句意:看到小屋的红屋顶時,我们 【应试指导】that 引导宾语从句且在从句中不作 都欢呼起来。come into view 为固定搭配,意为 在有成分,符合题意。 "进入视线、视野"。 (APIY, 1, 30, 【答案】 C 20.【答案】D 【考情点拨】考查形容词词义辨析。 【老情点拨】词义辨析题。 【应试指导】 repair 修理; sell 卖; fly 飞行; tele-【应试指导】句意:他们采取了有效措施防止毒 phone 打电话。此处意为"飞机飞行会不安全", 气泄漏。fruitful 硕果累累的,成功的; beneficial 对……有益的,有利的;valuable 有价值的;effec-故选C。 31.【答案】B tive 有效的,产生效果的。 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 **M**. Cloze 【应试指导】此处表示被动,故用过去分词形 21.【答案】B 式,可排除A、C两项;根据句意,可排除D项。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 故选B。 【应试指导】A、B、C 三项都可以跟 v. -ing 形式, 但此处意为"我丈夫坚持自己浇花园里的花", 32.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 故可排除A、C两项,故选B。 【应试指导】由于飞机起飞和着陆时引起的噪 22.【答案】D 音.这使他们度过了糟糕的(bad)一晚。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 33.【答案】A 【应试指导】自己不能完成,当然是要求他人帮 【考情点拨】语法结构题。 助了,故 help(帮助)符合题意。 【应试指导】what 在从句中作主语,符合题意。 23.【答案】C

养和教育。故C项符合题意。 34.【答案】C 43.【答案】A 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】此处表示所有别的"乘客"都被叫 【应试指导】作者在文中提到了双胞胎可以拥 醒了。passenger 乘客。 有相同的情感,互相理解,与他人交流较少,而没 35.【答案】D 有提及双胞胎之间可以互相帮助。故选A。 【考情点拨】词义辨析题。 44.【答案】A 【应试指导】此处表示"由于某种原因我们被忘 【老懵点拨】主旨大意题。 记了"。forget 忘记。 【应试指导】本文讲述了法国人 Alfred Binet 开 **W. Reading Comprehension** 始进行智力测试的过程,其目的是告诉我们智力 36.【答案】A 测试的起源。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 45.【答案】D 【应试指导】"hibernation"既然是一个"seasonal 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 practice(季节性的做法)",那它可能跟季节有 【应试指导】文章第一段指出,法国教育部要求 关,即它可能仅发生在特定的季节。只有 A 项 Alfred Binet 开发一种方法确定哪些学生智力不 符合题意,故选A。 足,需要特殊教育,将成绩差的学生和有智力缺 37.【答案】C 陷的学生区分开来。所以测试的目的是确定哪 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 些学生需要特殊教育,故选D。 【应试指导】由第二段最后一句"Some Scientists... 46.【答案】C animals release a chemical that starts them hiberna-【考情点拨】事实细节题。 ting,"可知,C项符合题意,故选C。 【应试指导】由第二到可知,A、B、D 三项正确。 38.【答案】C 速章第一段第二句提到,法国教育部要求 Alfred 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 Binet 开发一种方法确定哪些学生智力不足,需 【应试指导】第一段倒数第二句是对"fibe tion"的解释,即"hibernation"是冬天气温太低时 腰特殊教育,而没有提到法国教育部负责完成此 场工作。 动物所采取的通过睡眠的方式过冬的一种方法 47【答案】B C项符合题意,故选C。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 39.【答案】C 【应试指导】文章最后一段倒数第二句指出, 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】文章首段引出讨论的对象 Hiber Minet通过将事先设计好的全部测试题发给不同 生适合。B 项符合题意、故选 B。 tion"的疑惑之处,故全文主要讲的是科学家对 48.【答案】D "hibernation"的不解之处。故选C。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 40.【答案】B 【应试指导】文章第一段第一句指出,我们还不 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 知道人们第一次是怎样创造单词的,换句话说, 【应试指导】文章第二段指出,很多人还不知 语言的来源仍是个谜(the origin of language is a 道,由于双胞胎与其他人交际少导致一对四岁的 mystery),还没有得到解决。故选 D。 双胞胎儿童的语言能力明显落后。故选B。 49.【答案】C 41.【答案】B 【老懵点拨】事实细节题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段第二句指出,人们创造 【应试指导】文章第三段第一句指出,双胞胎之 某些声音来表达自己的思想感情、行动和事物, 间交际太多,而与其他人交际过少,这使他们智 目的是他们可以互相交流。故选 C。 力发展中存在很大的不足。 50.【答案】C 42.【答案】C 【老情点拨】事实细节题。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第一段讲到,人类起初用某种 【应试指导】文章最后一句的意思是,解决双胞 声音进行交流,后来又有了字母,字母结合起来 胎智力发展问题的唯一方法是将双胞胎分开培

参考答案及解析 第15页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析 第16页 (共20页)

可以代表声音,也可以写下来。因此这些说出来 next Sunday (December 23) at the hotel. There will be 【老懵点拨】考查固定白型。 【应试指导】句意:如果她马上出发,星期天就 的声音也好,用字母写出来的声音也好,都被我 a big reunion. Would it be possible for you to join in it 【应试指导】句意:这本书值得一读。be worth 能到那儿。从结构上看,主句谓语为"would+动 们称为 words。故选 C。 at your convenience? I hope that you will feel it worth-后的动词通常用动名词形式,表示"值得……", 词原形",那么条件句谓语动词为"were to"或 51.【答案】D while to accept this invitation. We haven't seen each 而且用主动形式来表达被动意义。 "should + 动词原形",省略 if 时, were 或 should other for a long time and we are all anxious to have you 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 11.【答案】B 提前构成倒装结构。显然C项正确。 【应试指导】由文章第二段第一句"The power of with us. 【考情点拨】考查名词词义辨析。 18.【答案】C We shall be very much pleased if we receive word words, then, lies in their associations-the things 【应试指导】句意:雪菜已为生物考试做了精心 【考情点拨】考查 it is time(that)从句的用法。 they bring up before our minds."可知, words 的魅 of your acceptance in the near future, so that we can 准备,以确保一次通过。intention 意图,打算:at-【应试指导】句意:现在已经5点钟了,你不认 力在于它的描述功能(representative function)。 make good arrangements in time. tempt 尝试,试图; purpose 目的; desire 渴望, 为我们该回家了吗? 在这一句型中,从句中的动 52.【答案】B Yours, 愿望。 词需要用过去时,故C项正确。 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 Lucy 12.【答案】C 19.【答案】B 【应试指导】从文章第一段第三句"Learning to 【考情点拨】考查不定式完成式的用法。 【考情点拨】考查倍数的表达方式。 老前押题(二) read is probably the most difficult and revolutionary 【应试指导】句意:据猜测,古埃及人曾向月球 【应试指导】句意:住旅馆一周的费用相当于租 thing..."可知,读是最难的。B项为正确答案。 I. Phonetics 发射过火箭。send 为短暂性动词,不能用进行 宿舍的两倍。表示倍数时,可用"倍数+as+形 1.【答案】A 53.【答案】D 时态,所以B、D两项错误。A项和C项的区别 容词原级+as..."结构。 2.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 在于不定式的时态,句首表示时间概念的 ancient 20.【答案】D 3.【答案】B 【应试指导】从文章第一段第五句"Three real 表明不定式动作在句子谓语动作之前发生,不定 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 teachers in a lifetime is the very best of my luck." 4.【答案】B 式须用完成式,故C项正确。 【应试指导】句意:小女孩不能抵制那块巧克力 可知,最大的幸运是一生中遇到几位好老师(met 5.【答案】B 13.【答案】B 的诱惑。选项中只有 resist 是及物动词,和 at-**[]**. Vocabulary and Structure some good teachers in his life)。D 项为正确 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 traction 构成"抵抗诱惑"之义。consist (of) 答案。 6.【答案】A 【应试指导】句意:因为销售额下降,商店不得 由……组成;persist(in)坚持,执意;insist(on)坚 54.【答案】B 【考情点拨】考查情态动词。 不栽掉大量雇员。lay out 布置,展开; lay off 解 持要求。 【应试指导】句意:房间乱极了,不可能打扫过。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 雇,停止工作; lay aside 放在一边,留待后用; lay III. Cloze 向子前半部分"房间乱极了"是前提,后半部分应 【应试指导】从文章第三段开头"I shall speak down 放下,阐述。 21.【答案】D only of my first teacher because in addition to the 该是对这种情况做出的一种猜测性判断。且带否 14.【答案】D 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 other things, she brought discovery,"可以推出。 定意味,应用否定形式 can't have done.表示不可 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 【应试指导】和前文的 way 相呼应,表示"那是 "my first teacher"(中学里教理化和教学的老师) 能做某事。shouldn't have done 意为本不应该打 【应试指导】句意:除了李明,该班学生全部通 怎样……",因此这里引导表语从句的连词 扫,而实际上已经打扫过了,与句意不符。 给作者留下很深的印象。B项为正确答案。 过了英语考试。with the exception of ... 为固定搭 用 how。 22.【答案】 B 55.【答案】A 配,意为"除……以外"。 TIANYI CULT【考情点拨】考查反意疑问句。 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 TIANYI CULTU考情点拨】理解推断题。 15.【答案】D 【应试指导】从文章最后一段"...somewhere in 【应试指导】句意:我们忘了带票了,请让我们进 【考情点拨】考查词组词义辨析。 【应试指导】数词后面加 or more 表示"或更多 the dusty dark a magic may happen that will light 去,好吗? let us 表示"请求",反意疑问句是 will 【应试指导】 句意:喜欢流行歌曲的可能是年轻 一点"。 up the years..."可以推断,作者希望儿子在15年 you/won't you;而let's 表示建议,反意疑问句是 人而不是老年人。可首先排除 B、C 两项,因为 23.【答案】D 的上学苦役中可能会幸运地遇到好老师(may be shall we 主句中已经有比较级标志词 more。other than 表 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 lucky to meet a good teacher)。A 项为正确答案。 8.【答案】A 示"除了", young adults 和 older people 不存在包 【应试指导】 come down 的意思是"传下来"。 ٦. V. Daily Conversation 【考情点拨】考查固定搭配。 容关系,即整体和局部的关系,所以也错。rather 24.【答案】C 56.【答案】B 【应试指导】句意:处理复杂问题的传统方法是 than 而不是,符合题意。 【老情点拨】词义辨析题。 57.【答案】D 将其分解成更容易处理的小问题。approach to 为 16.【答案】B 【应试指导】 in many ways 的意思是"在许多方 58.【答案】E 固定搭配, to 在这里是介词, 后面应跟动名词。 【考情点拨】考查连词的用法。 面"、符合题意。 59.【答案】F 9【答案】C 【应试指导】句意:只有正确饮食,你才能保持 25.【答案】C 60.【答案】G 【考情点拨】考查动词词义辨析。 身体健康。从句意可知, unless 不符合题意, 若 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 VI. Writing 【应试指导】句意:我愿意向你推荐他做这份工 选D的话,应当在 you will 后加上 not。 only if 表 【应试指导】只有 objects 可以和 ideas 相对应, 61. [参考范文] 作,他非常聪明又有能力。refer 参考,查询; 示条件,意为"只有"。当 only if 置于句首时,主 一个是物质的,一个是精神的,这样就把各种事 December 16.2012 suggest建议,提议; recommend 推荐,介绍; propose 句要部分倒装,故选B。 物都包括了。 Dear Allen. 提议,提名。 17.【答案】C 26.【答案】D We are having all classmates for dinner at 4 p.m. 10.【答案】C 【考情点拨】考查虚拟语气。 【考情点拨】理解推断题。

参考答案及解析 第17页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析第18页(共20页)

【应试指导】从后面呼应的 meant the object "man"可知,此处应该填 man。 27.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】本句和上句之间的关系不是因果 关系,而是一种转折关系,故用but。 28.【答案】B 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】动词 meant 的宾语要用名词.down 是副词, die 是动词, sleep 也可作名词, 但不符合 句意。只有名词 death 符合句意。 29.【答案】A 【考情点拨】语法结构题。 【应试指导】两个并列主语(the Chinese 及 the American Indians)之间应用连词 and。 30.【答案】D 【考情点拨】语法结构题。 【应试指导】在 way 的后面要用 to do sth. 或 of doing sth.,此处空格后面用的是 writing,故用 of。 31.【答案】C 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】 only not much 用在一起不符合语言 习惯,且逻辑上不通。only very much 逻辑上不 通,因为 very much 指"很多",前面再加上only (仅仅,只有)意思上就讲不通。如果说 only too much 那意味着象形文字能表达的内容太多了, 与文意不符,故用 so much,意思是指象形文字能 够表达的只有这么多。 32.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】 express 是动语,前面用不定式符号 to,表示目的。 33.【答案】A 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】后面已有介词 to,故不能再选介词 in 或 with。不能说 be called to sb.,因此也不能 选 C。known to sb. 的意思是"为……所知道"。 34.【答案】B 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】后面的宾语是 pictures,故谓语动词 只能用 draw(画)。 35.【答案】D 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】 many 和 some 前面不能用 all; that 是单数,后面不能接复数名词;只有 such 前面可 以用 all,后面可以接复数名词。

**IV. Reading Comprehension** 36.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段"...Sol's reaction was to feel sorry for himself."表明、索尔的反应是为 自己感到难过(was sorry for what he did)。 37.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第三段表明,你受批评,可能 只是由于他人误解了你所做的事或你这么做的 理由(people may have a mistaken idea of what you did) 38.【答案】A 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】"nothing"是针对其前一句而作出 的回答,即冷静后想一下这种情况下你能做什 么,最好的回答是"nothing",也就是说,你什么 也不用做,即不去理会这种批评(to take no notice of the criticism). 39.【答案】C 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】根据上文的分析,我们可以判断, 她的老板无端地把怒火撒到了希拉身上(her boss made an unreasonable criticism).所以她才会 辞职。 40.【答案】 B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段第一句指出,在原始社 会,人们旅行的目的是寻找放牧场地,躲避敌人, 或者是为了寻找更为适宜的气候,这一切都可以 看做是有必要的。 41.【答案】D 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】文章第二段最后一句是原始人旅 途中的情况,其中包括夜里点燃火把。所以D 项叙述错误,故选D。 42.【答案】B 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】文章最后一段前两句是说,现在旅 行已成为一种有组织的业务,因为有安全舒适的 交通工具。 43.【答案】D 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】文章第二段讲述了原始人旅行有 许多原因,其中包括 escape from hostile neighbors,由此可知, hostile 是个消极意义的词,很可

能表示躲避充满敌意的邻居。四个选项中、 friendly 与之意义相近,意为"充满敌意的,不友 好的"。 44.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】第一段最后一句指出,当 Mr. Green 与搭车者交谈后得知,他是两天前越狱的抢 劫犯。 45.【答案】D 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】第一段第二句交代了 Mr. Green 口 袋里有1000 英镑,并且他了解到搭车者曾因抢 劫入狱,因此可推断出.D项为正确答案。 46.【答案】B 【考情点拨】推理判断题。 【应试指导】从第二段前几句可知, Mr. Green 明 知限速是时速30英里,而故意超速驾驶,显然是 要引起警方的注意以便求助。 47.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】通过最后两句得知,逃犯偷了警察 的记事本并送给了 Mr. Green 作为回报。 48.【答案】C 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】文章一开始就点明了主旨,说香蕉 树并不能说是一棵真正意义上的树,并在后文阐 明了原因(why the banana tree is not a tree)。 49.【答案】B 【考情点拨】词语理解题。 【应试指导】从文章第三段第二句话"This flower is at the end of a long stalk, which grows from ... when it comes out from the top."可知,这朵花会 开在长长的茎的末尾处,这个茎从底部开始向上 生长,从树干中间穿过,到顶部后开始往下垂。 这句话中it 代表的是茎(the stalk)。 50.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】从文章第三段倒数第三句话"Small bananas form on this flower stalk as it grows downward."可知,小香蕉是长在花茎上的(On the flower stalk) 51.【答案】A 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】从文章第三段最后一句话和第四 段第一句话可知,香蕉一开始是往下长的,但是 随着不断地长大,它们就转向朝上生长了,并且

pointing upward) 52.【答案】B 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】第一段提到两个问题:垃圾处理和 能源短缺。第二段提到有人建议通过燃烧垃圾 来解决这两个问题。B项符合题意,故选B。 53.【答案】C 【考情点拨】事实细节题。 【应试指导】A、D两项在文中都未提到,故可排 除。由第三段第七句"Burning garbage is not a new idea."可知, B项不正确。由第三、四段可 知,C项正确,故选C。 54.【答案】C 【考情点拨】理解推断题。 【应试指导】通读全文特别是最后一段可知、作 者对这种处理垃圾的办法是持赞成态度的,故 选C。 55.【答案】D 【考情点拨】主旨大意题。 【应试指导】文章首段就提到了两个问题,垃圾 处理和能源短缺。然后提出了解决办法,即把垃 圾当作能源,并进一步说明如何利用。D项符合 题意,故选D。 V. Daily Conversation 56.【答案】C 57.【答案】F 58.【答案】E 59【答案】D 60.【答案】B VI. Writing 61. [参考范文] Dear Xiao Dong. I am very sorry that I was out when you came to see me yesterday afternoon. The fact is that I had an engagement with some friends, and I was ignorant of your visit. Not until nine o' clock in the evening did I come back. You must have been disappointed by my absence. I hope you will not leave the city this week. I'll call you on Friday afternoon at five o' clock. As this is the first time you come to Beijing, I will take you to

当它们还是绿色的时候就得采摘下来(green and

Please wait for me in your hotel at the appointed time.

some places that may interest you.

Yours truly, Liu Ling

参考答案及解析第19页 (共20页)

参考答案及解析 第20页 (共20页)